Index

ADMISSIBILITY AND

PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE Recommendations of Hague Special Commission on Service, Taking of AT TRIAL—Cont'd Evidence, and Access to Justice **Sweden** (this index) Convention, 33:16 Switzerland (this index) United Kingdom, key distinguishing Taiwan (this index) issues, 29:2 Turkey (this index) **United Kingdom** (this index) **ADMINISTRATION United States of America** (this index) Council of Europe Convention on **Uruguay** (this index) Obtaining Abroad of Information and Evidence in Administrative **AGENCY** Matters, **36:5** Austria, 3:87 **ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME** Brazil, 5:69 ACTIONS Finland, 11:65 Brazil, **5:75** Germany, 13:61 Finland, 11:71 Hungary, 14:71 Japan, 18:69 Kuwait, 20:73 Kuwait, 20:67 Russian Federation, 22A:61 Sweden, 24:71 ADMISSIBILITY AND PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE AGGRAVATED DAMAGES AT TRIAL Canada, 6:58 Australia (this index) ALIEN'S ACTION FOR TORT Austria (this index) United States statutes, 39:11 **Belgium** (this index) **Brazil** (this index) AMERICAN ARBITRATION Canada, general requirements and prac-ASSOCIATION tices, 6:48 AAA International Dispute Resolution China, People's Republic (this index) Procedures (including Mediation Czech Republic, 9:55 and Arbitration Rules), 41:2 Denmark, 10:41 AAA Rules and Procedures with Supplementary Procedures for Finland (this index) International Commercial Arbitra-France, 12:41 tion, 41:1 **Germany** (this index) India. 15:25, 15:26 ANSWER OR STATEMENT OF Ireland, 16:29 DEFENCE/DEFENSE Japan (this index) Australia, 2:27 Korea (this index) Austria, 3:31 **Kuwait** (this index) Belgium, 4:29 Philippines, 22:60 to 22:68 Brazil, **5:28 Russian Federation** (this index) Canada, 6:20 China, People's Republic, 7:42 Singapore, 23:41

ACCESS TO JUSTICE

APPEAL AND REVIEW OF ANSWER OR STATEMENT OF DEFENCE/DEFENSE—Cont'd TRANSNATIONAL JUDGMENTS —Cont'd Czech Republic, 9:27 Finland, 11:25, 11:26 **Taiwan** (this index) France, 12:24 Turkey (this index) United Arab Emirates (this index) Germany, 13:27 **United Kingdom** (this index) Hungary, 14:33 **United States of America** (this index) India, 15:15 Uruguay (this index) Ireland, 16:23 Italy, 17:17 ARBITRATION Japan, 18:28 AAA. American Arbitration Associa-Korea, 19:46 tion (this index) Kuwait, 20:26 Agreement Relating to Application of Russian Federation, 22A:28 the European Convention on Singapore, 23:21 International Commercial Arbitra-Sweden, 24:28 tion, 36:7 Switzerland, 25:27 **Arbitration Rules** (this index) Taiwan, 26:19 Australia, 41:35 Turkey, 27:33 Austria (this index) United States of America, 30:29 **Belgium** (this index) Uruguay, 31:20 **Brazil** (this index) Canada (this index) ANTON PILLER ORDER China, People's Republic (this index) Singapore, 23:33 Class arbitration, feasibility, generally, APPEAL AND REVIEW OF 1:4 TRANSNATIONAL JUDGMENTS Convention on the Recognition and Australia (this index) Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral **Austria** (this index) Awards, 34:4 **Belgium** (this index) Council of Europe Convention Provid-**Brazil** (this index) ing a Uniform Law on Arbitration, Canada (this index) 36:6 China, People's Republic (this index) Czech Republic (this index) Czech Republic (this index) Denmark, 10:58 Denmark, 10:42 English Arbitration Act, 40:3 Finland (this index) European Convention on International France (this index) Commercial Arbitration, 34:7, 36:7 **Germany** (this index) Fair and efficient process, 1:6 **Hungary** (this index) Finland (this index) **India** (this index) Florida International Commercial Ireland, 16:30 Arbitration Act, 41:38 Italy, 17:39, 17:40 Foreign jurisdictions Japan (this index) arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitra-Korea (this index) tion Association, Taipei, 40:22 **Kuwait** (this index) China, People's Republic of, Arbitra-Philippines, 22:69 to 22:72 tion Law, 1994, 40:16 **Russian Federation** (this index) Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, 40:15 **Sweden** (this index)

English Arbitration Act, 40:3

Switzerland (this index)

ARBITRATION—Cont'd ARBITRATION—Cont'd Foreign jurisdictions—Cont'd United States of America (this index) German Arbitration Act, 40:10 Uruguay (this index) Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance, Vietnam (this index) 40:20, 41:34 ARBITRATION COURT FOR Ireland, Arbitration Act 2010, 40:4 **FOREIGN TRADE (ACFT)** Italy, Arbitration (Title VII of Book Cuba (this index) IV of Italian Code of Civil Procedure), 40:5 ARBITRATION RULES Mongolia Law on Arbitration, 40:18 Generally, 41:1 to 41:38 Saudia Arabia, Law of Arbitration, American Arbitration Association 40:19 AAA International Dispute Resolu-Singapore International Arbitration tion Procedures (including Act, 40:21 Mediation and Arbitration South African Arbitration Act, 40:13 Rules), 41:2 France (this index) AAA Rules and Procedures with Sup-German Arbitration Act, 40:10 plementary Procedures for Inter-American Convention on Extrater-**International Commercial** ritorial Validity of Foreign Judg-Arbitration, 41:1 ments and Arbitral Awards, 38:1 Arbitration Foundation of Southern A frica Ireland, Arbitration Act 2010, 40:4 administered arbitration and media-Italy, Arbitration (Title VII of Book IV of Italian Code of Civil Procedure), tion, introduction to, 41:19 40:5 commercial arbitration rules, 41:20 Japan, 41:36 recommended standard clauses, 41:21 **Kuwait** (this index) Arbitration Institute of Stockholm Chamber of Commerce **London Court of International Arbitration** (this index) expedited arbitration rules, 41:13 New Zealand, 41:37 rules of arbitration, 41:12 Nigeria (this index) Cairo Regional Centre for International Commercial Arbitration Philippines, 22:98 to 22:114 ADR rules, 41:18 Practical guide for drafting international arbitration clauses, 42:5 rules of arbitration, 41:17 Rules of arbitration. Arbitration Rules Czech Republic, Rules of the Arbitration (this index) Court, 41:22 Egypt. Cairo Regional Centre for **Russian Federation** (this index) International Commercial Arbitra-South African Arbitration Act, 40:13 tion, above Swiss international arbitration, interim Georgia, law on private arbitration, and conservatory relief, 25:44 41:30 UNCITRAL Model Law on International Bar Association International Commercial Arbitration, 42:2 Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in **UNCITRAL Notes on Organizing** International Arbitration, 41:6 Arbitral Proceedings, 42:3 Rules on Taking of Evidence in International Commercial United Nations Convention on the Rec-Arbitration, 41:5 ognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 34:4 International Chamber of Commerce United States Federal Arbitration Act, ADR Rules and Guide to ICC ADR, 41:9 39:7

ARBITRATION RULES—Cont'd ARBITRATION RULES—Cont'd International Chamber of Commerce Vietnam —Cont'd Arbitration Center Rules, 41:32 drafting arbitral clause, 41:8 International Arbitration Center. rules for pre-arbitral referee proce-Rules of Arbitration of, 41:33 dure, 41:10 World Intellectual Property Organiza-Rules of Arbitration, 41:7, 41:7.50 tion Arbitration Rules, 41:11.70 rules of ICC as appointing authority ATTACHMENT in UNCITRAL or other ad hoc Australia (this index) arbitration proceedings, 41:11 Austria, 3:116 International Dispute Resolution Belgium, 4:71 **Procedures (Including Mediation** Brazil, 5:102 and Arbitration Rules), 41:2.50 Canada, 6:76 Irish Arbitration Act, 41:31 China, People's Republic, 7:104 Kyrgyz Republic, arbitration rules, Czech Republic, 9:76, 9:77 41:25 Denmark, 10:30 London Court of International Arbitra-Finland, 11:92 tion Mediation, 41:4, 41:4.30 Germany, 13:92 Rules of Arbitration, 41:3, 41:3.30 Japan, 18:96 Mongolian National Arbitration Court Korea, 19:128 Arbitration Rules (adopted June 16, Kuwait, 20:34, 20:100, 20:101 2003), 41:26 Sweden, 24:93 National Arbitration Forum Switzerland, 25:80, 25:81 arbitration agreement drafting guide, Turkey, 27:89 41:15 **United Arab Emirates** (this index) Code of Procedure, 41:14 United Kingdom. 29:91 fee schedule to Code of Procedure, United States of America, 30:88, 30:89 41:16 Uruguay, 31:75 Romania, Court of International Commercial Arbitration of the ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE Romanian Chamber of Commerce Australia (this index) and Industry Arbitration Rules (in Austria (this index) force 25 Mar 2010), 41:27 Belgium (this index) Singapore Arbitration Act of 2001, Brazil (this index) 41:28 Canada (this index) South Africa. Arbitration Foundation of China, People's Republic (this index) Southern Africa, above Finland (this index) Sweden, Arbitration Institute of Stockholm Chamber of Commerce. **Germany** (this index) above **Hungary** (this index) Tunis Center for Conciliation and Japan (this index) Arbitration Korea (this index) rules of arbitration, 41:23 **Kuwait** (this index) rules of mediation and conciliation, Russian Federation, taking of witness 41:24 evidence domestically in support of UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules, generforeign proceedings, 22A:45 ally, 41:11.50 **Sweden** (this index) U.S. Department of Commerce **Turkev** (this index) International Arbitration Guide,

United Kingdom (this index)

41:29

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE —Cont'd United States of America (this index) Uruguay (this index)	ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGE—Cont'd United Kingdom (this index) United States of America (this index)
ATTORNEY FEES	Uruguay (this index)
Australia, 2:98	AUCTION
Austria, 3:121	United Arab Emirates, execution of
Belgium, 4:76	judgments, 28:65
Brazil, 5:109	AUDIENCE IN COURT
Canada, 6:81	Australia, 2:3
China, People's Republic, 7:109	Austria, 3:3
Czech Republic, 9:81	Belgium, 4:5
Finland, 11:98	Brazil, 5:3
France, 12:68 Germany, 13:98	Canada, 6:3
Hungary, 14:102	China, People's Republic, 7:14
Japan, 18:102	Czech Republic, 9:4
Korea, 19:134	Denmark, 10:3
Kuwait, 20:107	Finland, 11:3
Russian Federation, 22A:93	France, 12:3
Singapore, 23:53	Germany, 13:3
Sweden, 24:100	Hungary, 14:3
Switzerland, 25:83, 25:85	Ireland, 16:3 Japan, 18:3
Taiwan, 26:56	Korea, 19:14
Turkey, 27:95	Kuwait, 20:3
United Kingdom, 29:98	Singapore, 23:3
United States of America, 30:95	Sweden, 24:3
Uruguay, 31:81	Switzerland, 25:3
ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT	Taiwan, 26:3
PRIVILEGE	Turkey, 27:7
Australia (this index)	United States of America, 30:4
Austria (this index)	AUSTRALIA
Belgium (this index)	Generally, 2:1 to 2:98
Brazil (this index)	Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 2:9
Canada (this index)	Admissibility and presentation at trial of
China, People's Republic (this index)	evidence taken domestically or
Finland (this index)	abroad
Germany (this index)	admissibility at trial, 2:66
Hungary (this index)	general requirements and practices,
Japan (this index)	2:65
Korea (this index)	Answer or statement of defence, 2:27
Kuwait (this index)	Appeal and review of transnational
Russian Federation, taking of witness	judgments
evidence domestically in support of	conclusiveness and finality of judg-
foreign proceedings, 22A:45	ments, generally, 2:67
Sweden (this index) Turkey (this index)	practical problems, 2:70
Turkey (this index)	DEOCEGUEAL ISSUES, Z:08

answer or statement of defence, 2:27

AUSTRALIA-Cont'd AUSTRALIA—Cont'd Appeal and review of transnational Blocking statutes—Cont'd taking of witness evidence domestijudgments—Cont'd relevance to later efforts to recognize cally in support of foreign action, 2:39 and enforce, 2:72 Challenges to jurisdiction, 2:8 strategic considerations, 2:71 Choice of forum clauses, 2:7 substantive issues, 2:69 Choice of law time factors, 2:70 choice of law clauses, 2:12 Application (basic form), App. 2D foreign substantive law, bases for Arbitration, 41:35 application, 2:11 Attachment party autonomy, 2:12 post-judgment attachment, sovereign relevance to later efforts to recognize immunity, **2:92** and enforce, 2:13 pre-judgment attachment, sovereign statutory and other bases for applicaimmunity, 2:91 tion of foreign substantive law, Attorney-client privilege 2:11 taking of documentary evidence Civil and commercial judgments. Recabroad in support of domestic ognition and enforcement of action, 2:64 foreign civil and commercial judgments, below taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of Commencement of suit foreign action, 2:59 answer or statement of defence, 2:27 taking of witness evidence abroad in complaint or statement of claim, 2:26 support of domestic action, 2:53 form of answer or statement of taking of witness evidence domestidefence, 2:27 cally in support of foreign action, form of complaint or statement of 2:45 claim, 2:26 Attorney fees, 2:98 statement of claim. 2:26 Attorney work product privilege statement of defence, 2:27 taking of documentary evidence strategic considerations, answer or abroad in support of domestic statement of defence, 2:27 action, 2:64 strategic considerations, complaint or taking of documentary evidence statement of claim, 2:26 domestically in support of substance and content of answer or foreign action, 2:59 statement of defence, 2:27 taking of witness evidence abroad in substance and content of complaint or support of domestic action, 2:53 statement of claim, 2:26 taking of witness evidence domesti-Commercial judgments. Recognition cally in support of foreign action, and enforcement of foreign civil 2:45 and commercial judgments, below Audience in court, rights, 2:3 Complaint or statement of claim, 2:26 Compromise of proceedings. Settlement Bilateral treaties, service of process and compromise of proceedings, domestically to commence foreign action, 2:16 below Conclusiveness and finality of judg-Blocking statutes ments, generally, 2:67 taking of documentary evidence Content domestically in support of

foreign action, 2:54

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd	AUSTRALIA—Cont'd
Content—Cont'd	Damages—Cont'd
complaint or statement of claim, 2:26	product liability, damages recovery
Contingent fees, 2:98	in, 2:75
Contract, acceptable kinds of damages	public policy constraints, 2:77
recovery in, 2:73	recognition and enforcement of
Conventions	foreign civil and commercial
recognition and enforcement of	judgments, 2:83
foreign civil and commercial judgments, 2:79	standards of burden of proof for recovery, 2:76
service of process abroad to com-	tort action, damages recovery in, 2:75
mence domestic action, 2:20	Default judgments
service of process domestically to	recognition and enforcement of
commence foreign action, 2:15	foreign civil and commercial
taking of documentary evidence	judgments, 2:83
abroad in support of domestic action, 2:60	service of process abroad to com-
taking of documentary evidence	mence domestic action, 2:25
domestically in support of	Discovery
foreign action, 2:55	recognition and enforcement of
taking of witness evidence abroad in	foreign civil and commercial
support of domestic action, 2:46	judgments, 2:83
taking of witness evidence domesti-	taking of documentary evidence
cally in support of foreign action,	domestically in support of foreign action, 2:54
2:40	taking of witness evidence domesti-
Costs and fees	cally in support of foreign action,
generally, 2:94	2:39
attorney fees, 2:98	Documentary evidence
contingent fees, 2:98	taking of documentary evidence
court costs, 2:96	abroad in support of domestic
fee schedules, 2:98	action, below
interest, 2:97	taking of documentary evidence
security for costs, 2:95	domestically in support of
Court structure	foreign action, below
adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, 2:4	Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 2:92 , 2:93
audience rights, 2:3	Enforcement of jurisdiction, 2:9
Federal courts, below	Evidence
foreign co-counsel, role, 2:3	damages recovery, standards of
Currency conversion, damages recovery,	burden of proof, 2:76
2:78	expert evidence, below
Damages	taking of documentary evidence
acceptable kinds of damages recovery	domestically in support of
in contract, 2:73	foreign action, below
currency conversion, 2:78	taking of evidence against foreign
lost profits damages, specific issues,	sovereign entities, 2:90
2:74	taking of witness evidence abroad in
non-contractual bases, damages	support of domestic action, below

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd AUSTRALIA—Cont'd Injunctions and similar emergency Evidence—Cont'd taking of witness evidence domestimeasures—Cont'd cally in support of foreign action, interim and conservative relief, 2:34 below to 2:38 Expert evidence Inter-American Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad taking of witness evidence abroad in generally, 2:47 support of domestic action, 2:52 ratifications, 2:48 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, signatories, 2:48 Interest, costs and fees, 2:97 2:44 Federal courts Interim and conservative relief CM6 Electronic Technology in Litigenerally, 2:34 gation, 40:2 injunctions and similar emergency measures, 2:34 to 2:38 Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, 40:1 parallel suits, possible strategies, 2:38 Fees. Costs and fees, above petitions abroad in connection with domestic proceedings, 2:35 Foreign co-counsel, role, 2:3 petitions domestically in support of Foreign Judgments Act (Act No. 112 of foreign proceedings, 2:36 1991) property as security device, 2:37 List of Countries Covered by FJA, security, 2:37 App. 2B List of Countries Covered by FJA, App. text, App. 2H Foreign jurisdictions, Federal Court of List of Mandatory Laws of Com-Australia Act 1976, 40:1 monwealth, App. 2C Foreign Proceedings (Excess of Jurisdic-Local procedural requirements at place tion) Act (Cth) 1984, App. 2G of action Form of answer or statement of defence, recognition and enforcement of 2:27 foreign civil and commercial Form of complaint or statement of judgments, 2:81 claim, 2:26 service of process abroad to com-Forum non conveniens and equivalent mence domestic action, 2:22 notions, 2:8 service of process domestically to Immunities and privileges commence foreign action, 2:17 sovereign immunity, below Lost profits damages, specific issues, taking of documentary evidence 2:74 abroad in support of domestic Non-contractual bases, damages action, 2:64 recovery in, 2:75 taking of documentary evidence Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of domestically in support of forum foreign action, 2:59 generally, App. 2A taking of witness evidence abroad in ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 2:9 support of domestic action, 2:53 Australia Federal Courts, CM6 taking of witness evidence domesti-Electronic Technology in Litigacally in support of foreign action, tion, 40:2 2:45 challenges to jurisdiction, 2:8 Injunctions and similar emergency measures choice of forum clauses, 2:7 against foreign sovereigns, 2:91 enforcement of jurisdiction, 2:9

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd	AUSTRALIA—Cont'd
Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Post-judgment attachment, sovereign
forum—Cont'd	immunity, 2:92
Federal Court of Australia Act 1976,	Practical problems
40:1	appeal and review of transnational
forum non conveniens and equivalent	judgments, 2:70
notions, 2:8	recognition and enforcement of
parallel proceedings, 2:10	foreign civil and commercial
party autonomy, 2:7	judgments, 2:82
personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 2:5	service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 2:23
property as jurisdictional basis, 2:6	service of process domestically to
relevance to later efforts to recognize	commence foreign action, 2:18
and enforce, 2:9	summary judgments and equivalent
statutory and other bases, 2:5	proceedings, 2:31
subject matter jurisdiction, basis for	taking of documentary evidence
acceptance, 2:5	abroad in support of domestic
Other means and absence of conventions	action, 2:62
recognition and enforcement of	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of
foreign civil and commercial	foreign action, 2:57
judgments, 2:80	taking of witness evidence abroad in
taking of documentary evidence	support of domestic action, 2:50
abroad in support of domestic	taking of witness evidence domesti-
action, 2:61	cally in support of foreign action,
taking of documentary evidence	2:42
domestically in support of foreign action, 2:56	Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 2:91
taking of witness evidence abroad in	Privileges. Immunities and privileges,
support of domestic action, 2:49	above
taking of witness evidence domesti-	Product liability, damages recovery in,
cally in support of foreign action, 2:41	2:75
	Property as jurisdictional basis, 2:6
Parallel proceedings	Property as security device, 2:37
interim and conservative relief, possible strategies, 2:38	Public policy
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	damages, 2:77
forum, 2:10	recognition and enforcement of
Party autonomy	foreign civil and commercial
choice of law, 2:12	judgments, 2:83
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Punitive damages, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and
forum, 2:7	commercial judgments, 2:83
Personal jurisdiction	Queensland Commercial Arbitration
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Act, 41:35
forum, 2:5	Recognition and enforcement of foreign
sovereign immunity, 2:89	civil and commercial judgments
Petitions abroad in connection with	conventions, 2:79
domestic proceedings, 2:35	damages, 2:83
Petitions domestically in support of	default judgments, 2:83
foreign proceedings, 2:36	discovery. 2:83

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd AUSTRALIA—Cont'd Recognition and enforcement of foreign Secrecy laws-Cont'd civil and commercial judgments taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, —Cont'd 2:39 local procedural requirements at place of action, 2:81 Security other issues affecting enforceability, costs, security for, 2:95 2:83 property as security device, 2:37 other means and absence of conven-Service of process abroad to commence tions, 2:80 domestic action practical problems, 2:82 conventions, 2:20 public policy issues, 2:83 default judgments, 2:25 punitive damages, 2:83 local procedural requirements at place time factors, 2:82 of action, 2:22 Recognition and enforcement of judgother means and absence of convenments against foreign sovereigns, tions, 2:21 practical problems, 2:23 Relevance to later efforts to recognize relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce and enforce at place of judgment, appeal and review of transnational 2:24 judgments, 2:72 time factors, 2:23 choice of law, 2:13 Service of process domestically to comobtaining jurisdiction and choice of mence foreign action forum, 2:9 bilateral treaties and other such service of process abroad to commeans, 2:16 mence domestic action, 2:24 conventions, 2:15 service of process domestically to local procedural requirements at place commence foreign action, 2:19 of action, 2:17 summary judgments and equivalent other means and absence of convenproceedings, 2:33 tions, 2:16 taking of documentary evidence practical problems, 2:18 abroad in support of domestic relevance to later efforts to recognize action, 2:63 and enforce at place of service, taking of documentary evidence 2:19 domestically in support of time factors, 2:18 foreign action, 2:58 Service of process on foreign taking of witness evidence abroad in sovereigns, 2:88 support of domestic action, 2:51 Settlement and compromise of proceedtaking of witness evidence domestiings cally in support of foreign action, formalities, 2:85 kinds of settlement and compromise, Rights of audience in court, 2:3 2:84 Schedule of fees. 2:98 litigation, effect on, 2:86 Schedule of Fees in Federal Court, App. requirements, 2:85 2E Sovereign immunity Secrecy laws generally, 2:87 taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 2:92 foreign action, 2:54

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd	AUSTRALIA—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity—Cont'd	Substantive issues—Cont'd
enforcement of judgments against	choice of law, 2:11
foreign sovereigns, 2:92, 2:93	summary judgments and equivalent
injunctive measures against foreign	proceedings, 2:30
sovereigns, 2:91	Summary judgments and equivalent
personal jurisdiction, 2:89	proceedings
post-judgment attachment, 2:92	generally, 2:28
pre-judgment attachment, 2:91	practical problems, 2:31
recognition and enforcement of judg-	procedural requirements, 2:29
ments against foreign sovereigns,	relevance to later efforts to recognize
2:93	and enforce, 2:33
service of process on foreign sovereigns, 2:88	strategic considerations, 2:32
subject matter jurisdiction, 2:89	substantive requirements, 2:30
taking of evidence against foreign	time factors, 2:31
sovereign entities, 2:90	Table of Cases, App. 2F
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
ages recovery, 2:76	in support of domestic action
Statement of claim, 2:26	admissibility and presentation at trial
Statement of defence, 2:27	of evidence taken domestically
Statutory and other bases	or abroad, 2:65 , 2:66
blocking statutes, above	attorney-client privilege, 2:64
choice of law, 2:11	attorney work produce privilege, 2:64
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	conventions, 2:60
forum, 2:5	other means and absence of conven-
Strategic considerations	tions, 2:61
answer or statement of defence, 2:27	practical problems, 2:62
appeal and review of transnational	privileges, 2:64
judgments, 2:71	relevance to later efforts to recognize
complaint or statement of complaint,	and enforce at place of judgment,
2:26	2:63
summary judgments and equivalent	time factors, 2:62
proceedings, 2:32	Taking of documentary evidence
Structure of courts. Court structure,	domestically in support of foreign action
above	
Subject matter jurisdiction	admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	or abroad, 2:65, 2:66
forum, 2:5	attorney-client privilege, 2:59
sovereign immunity, 2:89	attorney work product privilege, 2:59
Substance and content	blocking statutes, 2:54
answer or statement of defence, 2:27	conventions, 2:55
complaint or statement of claim, 2:26	discovery, when and from whom,
Substantive and practical overview of	2:54
key distinguishing issues in Australia, 2:1	other means and absence of conven-
	tions, 2:56
	*
Substantive issues appeal and review of transnational judgments, 2:69	practical problems, 2:57 privileges, 2:59

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 3:11

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd AUSTRALIA—Cont'd Taking of documentary evidence Taking of witness evidence domestically domestically in support of foreign in support of foreign action action-Cont'd —Cont'd relevance to later efforts to recognize practical problems, 2:42 and enforce at place of service, privileges, 2:45 2:58 relevance to later efforts to recognize secrecy laws, 2:54 and enforce at place of service, time factors, 2:57 2:43 Taking of witness evidence abroad in secrecy laws, 2:39 support of domestic action time factors, 2:42 admissibility and presentation at trial Time factors of evidence taken domestically adjudication, time horizon and or abroad. 2:65, 2:66 influencing factors, 2:4 attorney client privilege, 2:53 appeal and review of transnational attorney work product privilege, 2:53 judgments, 2:70 conventions, 2:46 recognition and enforcement of expert evidence, special issues, 2:52 foreign civil and commercial Inter-American Convention on Takjudgments, 2:82 ing of Evidence Abroad, 2:47, service of process abroad to com-2:48 mence domestic action, 2:23 other means and absence of convenservice of process domestically to tions, 2:49 commence foreign action, 2:18 practical problems, 2:50 summary judgments and equivalent privileges, 2:53 proceedings, 2:31 ratifications, Inter-American Conventaking of documentary evidence tion on Taking of Evidence abroad in support of domestic Abroad, 2:48 action, 2:62 relevance to later efforts to recognize taking of documentary evidence and enforce at place of judgment, domestically in support of 2:51 foreign action, 2:57 signatories, Inter-American Conventaking of witness evidence abroad in tion on Taking of Evidence support of domestic action, 2:50 Abroad, 2:48 taking of witness evidence domestitime factors, 2:50 cally in support of foreign action, Taking of witness evidence domestically 2:42 in support of foreign action Tort action, damages recovery in, 2:75 admissibility and presentation at trial Witness evidence of evidence taken domestically taking of witness evidence abroad in or abroad, 2:65, 2:66 support of domestic action, attorney-client privilege, 2:45 above attorney work product privilege, 2:45 taking of witness evidence domestiblocking statutes, 2:39 cally in support of foreign action, conventions, 2:40 above discovery, when and from whom, **AUSTRIA** 2:39 Generally, 3:1 to 3:139 expert evidence, special issues, 2:44 Abbreviations, App. 3A other means and absence of conven-

tions, 2:41

AUSTRIA—Cont'd Admissibility and presentation at trial of	AUSTRIA—Cont'd Arbitration—Cont'd
evidence taken domestically or	statute, 3:126
abroad	time limit to issue award, 3:135
agency, 3:87	UNCITRAL model law on
construction, 3:90	international commercial arbitra-
general commercial, 3:84	tion, 3:127
general requirements and practices,	Attachment
3:83	post-judgment attachment, sovereign
intellectual property, 3:86	immunity, 3:116
principal-agent, 3:87	pre-judgment attachment, sovereign
products liability, 3:89	immunity, 3:116
sale of goods, 3:85	Attorney-client privilege
tort, 3:88	taking of documentary evidence
Agency, admissibility and presentation	abroad in support of domestic
at trial of evidence taken domesti-	action, 3:82
cally or abroad, 3:87	taking of documentary evidence
Answer or statement of defense, 3:31	domestically in support of
Appeal and review of transnational	foreign action, 3:72
judgments	taking of witness evidence abroad in
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	support of domestic action, 3:65
ments, generally, 3:91	taking of witness evidence domesti-
extraordinary means of appeal, 3:93 ordinary means of appeal, 3:92	cally in support of foreign action,
practical problems, 3:94	3:52
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Attorney fees, 3:121
and enforce, 3:95	Attorney work product privilege
strategic considerations, 3:95	taking of documentary evidence
time factors, 3:94	abroad in support of domestic
Appeal of arbitrator's decision, 3:136	action, 3:82
Arbitration	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of
generally, 3:124	foreign action, 3:72
appeal of arbitrator's decision, 3:136	taking of witness evidence abroad in
confidentiality, 3:132	support of domestic action, 3:65
duties of arbitrators, 3:134	Audience in court, rights, 3:3
enforcement of agreement to arbitrate,	Bank secrecy, taking of witness evi-
3:130	dence domestically in support of
enforcement of awards made outside	foreign action, 3:55
Austria, 3:138	Bilateral enforcement treaties, recogni-
institutions, 3:139	tion and enforcement of foreign
international arbitration in conven-	civil and commercial judgments,
tions to which Austria is party,	3:104
3:125	Bilateral Enforcement Treaties in Civil
jurisdiction of arbitrators, 3:131	and Commercial Matters with
preliminary relief, 3:133	Austria, App. 3F
qualification of arbitrators, 3:128	Bilateral treaties on judicial assistance,
right of representation, 3:129	taking of documentary evidence
setting aside or vacating arbitral	domestically in support of foreign
award, 3:137	action, 3:69

AUSTRIA—Cont'd	AUSTRIA—Cont'd
Blocking statutes	taken domestically or abroad, 3:90
taking of documentary evidence	Contingent fees, 3:121
domestically in support of	Contract, acceptable kinds of damages
foreign action, 3:67	recovery in, 3:96
taking of witness evidence domesti-	Conventions
cally in support of foreign action,	international arbitration in conven-
3:45, 3:46	tions to which Austria is party,
Challenges to jurisdiction, 3:10	3:125
Choice of forum clauses, 3:9	recognition and enforcement of
Choice of law	foreign civil and commercial
choice of law clauses, 3:14	judgments, 3:103
foreign substantive law, bases for	service of process abroad to com-
application, 3:13	mence domestic action, 3:24
party autonomy, 3:14	service of process domestically to
relevance to later efforts to recognize	commence foreign action, 3:17
and enforce, 3:15	taking of documentary evidence
statutory and other bases for applica-	abroad in support of domestic
tion of foreign substantive law,	action, 3:78
3:13	taking of documentary evidence
Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-	domestically in support of
ognition and enforcement of	foreign action, 3:68
foreign civil and commercial judg-	taking of witness evidence abroad in
ments, below	support of domestic action, 3:58
Commencement of suit	taking of witness evidence domesti-
answer or statement of defense, 3:31	cally in support of foreign action,
complaint or statement of claim, 3:30	3:47
counterclaims, 3:32	Costs and fees
exchange of brief, 3:32	generally, 3:118
further proceedings, 3:32	attorney fees, 3:121
statement of defence, 3:31	contingent fees, 3:121
Community law	court costs, 3:119
•	fee schedules, 3:121
recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial	interest, 3:120
judgments, 3:103	legal aid, 3:123
service of process abroad to com-	litigation costs and reimbursement,
mence domestic action, 3:24	3:122
service of process domestically to	security for costs, 3:118
commence foreign action, 3:17	Counterclaims, 3:32
Complaint or statement of claim, 3:30	Court structure
	generally, 3:2
Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings,	adjudication, time horizon and
below	influencing factors, 3:4
Conclusiveness and finality of judg-	audience rights, 3:3
ments, generally, 3:91	foreign co-counsel, role, 3:3
Confidentiality of arbitration proceed-	Currency conversion, 3:101, 3:102
ings, 3:132	Damages
Construction work, admissibility and	acceptable kinds of damages recovery
presentation at trial of evidence	in contract, 3:96
*	·

AUSTRIA—Cont'd AUSTRIA—Cont'd Damages-Cont'd Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside Austria, 3:138 currency conversion, 3:101 lost profits damages, specific issues, Enforcement of judgments against 3:97 foreign sovereigns, 3:116, 3:117 non-contractual bases, damages Enforcement of jurisdiction, 3:11 recovery in, 3:98 European Jurisdiction Area, obtaining product liability, damages recovery jurisdiction and choice of forum, in, **3:98** 3:6 public policy constraints, 3:100 European order for payment procedure, recognition and enforcement of summary judgments and equivalent foreign civil and commercial proceedings, 3:38 judgments, 3:108 Evidence standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, standards of recovery, 3:99 burden of proof, 3:99 tort action, damages recovery in, 3:98 expert evidence, below Default judgments taking of documentary evidence recognition and enforcement of domestically in support of foreign civil and commercial foreign action, below judgments, 3:108 taking of evidence against foreign service of process abroad to comsovereign entities, 3:115 mence domestic action, 3:29 taking of witness evidence abroad in service of process domestically to support of domestic action, commence foreign action, 3:22 below Discovery taking of witness evidence domestirecognition and enforcement of cally in support of foreign action, foreign civil and commercial below judgments, 3:108 Expert evidence taking of documentary evidence taking of witness evidence abroad in domestically in support of support of domestic action, 3:64 foreign action, 3:67 taking of witness evidence domestitaking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, cally in support of foreign action, 3:51 3:45, 3:46 Fees. Costs and fees, above Doctor-patient privilege Fee schedules, 3:121 taking of documentary evidence Foreign co-counsel, role, 3:3 domestically in support of Forum non conveniens and equivalent foreign action, 3:75 notions, 3:10 taking of witness evidence domesti-General commercial, admissibility and cally in support of foreign action, presentation at trial of evidence 3:56 taken domestically or abroad, 3:84 Documentary evidence Immunities and privileges taking of documentary evidence sovereign immunity, below abroad in support of domestic action, below taking of documentary evidence taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic domestically in support of action, 3:82 foreign action, below taking of documentary evidence Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, domestically in support of 3:130 foreign action, 3:72 to 3:75

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of

forum, 3:5

AUSTRIA—Cont'd AUSTRIA—Cont'd Immunities and privileges—Cont'd Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of taking of witness evidence abroad in forum—Cont'd support of domestic action, 3:65 challenges to jurisdiction, 3:10 taking of witness evidence domestichoice of forum clauses, 3:9 cally in support of foreign action, enforcement of jurisdiction, 3:11 3:52 to 3:56 European Jurisdiction Area, 3:6 Injunctions and similar emergency forum non conveniens and equivalent measures notions, 3:10 against foreign sovereigns, 3:116 other concepts of jurisdiction, 3:7 interim and conservative relief, 3:39 parallel proceedings, 3:12 to 3:43 party autonomy, 3:9 Intellectual property, admissibility and personal jurisdiction, basis for acceppresentation at trial of evidence tance, 3:5 taken domestically or abroad, 3:86 property as jurisdictional basis, 3:8 Interest, costs and fees, 3:120 relevance to later efforts to recognize Interim and conservative relief and enforce, 3:11 generally, 3:39 statutory and other bases, 3:5 injunctions and similar emergency subject matter jurisdiction, basis for measures, 3:37 to 3:41 acceptance, 3:5 parallel suits, possible strategies, 3:43 Other means and absence of conventions petitions abroad in connection with recognition and enforcement of domestic proceedings, 3:40 foreign civil and commercial petitions in Austria in support of judgments, 3:104, 3:105 foreign proceedings, 3:41 service of process abroad to comproperty as security device, 3:42 mence domestic action, 3:25 security, 3:42 service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 3:18 Jurisdiction of arbitrators, 3:131 taking of documentary evidence Legal aid, **3:123** abroad in support of domestic List of Countries with Mutual Recogniaction, 3:79 tion in Civil and Commercial Mattaking of witness evidence abroad in ters with Austria, App. 3D support of domestic action, 3:59, Local procedural requirements at place 3:60 of action taking of witness evidence domestirecognition and enforcement of cally in support of foreign action, foreign civil and commercial 3:48 judgments, 3:106 Parallel proceedings service of process abroad to cominterim and conservative relief, posmence domestic action, 3:26 sible strategies, 3:43 service of process domestically to obtaining jurisdiction and choice of commence foreign action, 3:19 forum, 3:12 Lost profits damages, specific issues, Party autonomy choice of law, 3:14 Non-contractual bases, damages obtaining jurisdiction and choice of recovery in, 3:98 forum, **3:9** Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Personal jurisdiction

3:11

ab initio objection to jurisdiction,

AUSTRIA-Cont'd AUSTRIA—Cont'd Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd Public policy—Cont'd sovereign immunity, 3:114 recognition and enforcement of Petitions abroad in connection with foreign civil and commercial judgments, 3:108 domestic proceedings, 3:40 Punitive damages, recognition and Petitions domestically in support of enforcement of foreign civil and foreign proceedings, 3:41 commercial judgments, 3:108 Post-judgment attachment, sovereign Recognition and enforcement of foreign immunity, **3:116** civil and commercial judgments Practical problems conventions, 3:103 appeal and review of transnational damages, 3:108 judgments, 3:94 default judgments, 3:108 recognition and enforcement of discovery, 3:108 foreign civil and commercial local procedural requirements at place judgments, 3:107 of action, 3:106 service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 3:27 multilateral conventions, 3:103 service of process domestically to other issues affecting enforceability, 3:108 commence foreign action, 3:20 summary judgments and equivalent other means and absence of convenproceedings, 3:35 tions, 3:104, 3:105 taking of documentary evidence practical problems, 3:107 abroad in support of domestic public policy issues, 3:108 action, 3:80 punitive damages, 3:108 taking of documentary evidence time factors, 3:107 domestically in support of Recognition and enforcement of judgforeign action, 3:70 ments against foreign sovereigns, taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 3:61 Reimbursement for litigation costs, taking of witness evidence domesti-3:122 cally in support of foreign action, Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign appeal and review of transnational immunity, **3:116** judgments, 3:95 Principal-agent, admissibility and prechoice of law, 3:15 sentation at trial of evidence taken obtaining jurisdiction and choice of domestically or abroad, 3:87 forum, 3:11 Privileges. Immunities and privileges, service of process abroad to comabove mence domestic action, 3:28 Product liability service of process domestically to admissibility and presentation at trial commence foreign action, 3:21 of evidence taken domestically summary judgments and equivalent or abroad, 3:89 proceedings, 3:37 damages recovery in, 3:98 taking of documentary evidence Property abroad in support of domestic jurisdictional basis, 3:8 action, 3:81 security device, 3:42 taking of documentary evidence Public policy domestically in support of damages, 3:100 foreign action, 3:71

AUSTRIA—Cont'd	AUSTRIA—Cont'd
Relevance to later efforts to recognize	Service of process domestically to com-
and enforce—Cont'd	mence foreign action—Cont'd
taking of witness evidence abroad in	local procedural requirements at place
support of domestic action, 3:63	of action, 3:19
taking of witness evidence domesti-	other means and absence of conven-
cally in support of foreign action,	tions, 3:18
3:50	practical problems, 3:20
Rights of audience in court, 3:3	relevance to later efforts to recognize
Rules of taking witness evidence in	and enforce at place of service,
Austria, taking of witness evidence	3:21
abroad in support of domestic	time factors, 3:20
action, 3:62	Service of process on foreign
Sale of goods, admissibility and presen-	sovereigns, 3:113
tation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 3:85	Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, 3:137
Schedules, fees, 3:121	Settlement and compromise of proceed-
Secrecy laws	ings
taking of documentary evidence	formalities, 3:110
domestically in support of	kinds of settlement and compromise,
foreign action, 3:67	3:109
taking of witness evidence domesti-	litigation, effect on, 3:111
cally in support of foreign action,	requirements, 3:110
3:45, 3:46	revision of court settlement, 3:112
Security	Sovereign immunity
costs, security for, 3:118	generally, 3:113
property as security device, 3:42	aids in enforcement of judgments
Service of process abroad to commence	against foreign sovereigns, 3:116
domestic action	enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 3:116 , 3:117
generally, 3:23	injunctive measures against foreign
community law, 3:24	sovereigns, 3:116
conventions, 3:24	personal jurisdiction, 3:114
default judgments, 3:29	post-judgment attachment, 3:116
local procedural requirements at place	pre-judgment attachment, 3:116
of action, 3:26	recognition and enforcement of judg-
other means and absence of conven-	ments against foreign sovereigns,
tions, 3:25	3:117
practical problems, 3:27	service of process on foreign
relevance to later efforts to recognize	sovereigns, 3:113
and enforce at place of judgment,	subject matter jurisdiction, 3:114
3:28	taking of evidence against foreign
time factors, 3:27	sovereign entities, 3:115
Service of process domestically to com- mence foreign action	Standards of burden of proof for dam-
generally, 3:16	ages recovery, 3:99
community law, 3:17	Statement of defense 3:31
	Statement of defense, 3:31
conventions, 3:17	Statutory and other bases
default judgments, 3:22	blocking statutes, above

AUSTRIA—Cont'd	AUSTRIA—Cont'd
Statutory and other bases—Cont'd	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
choice of law, 3:13	in support of domestic action
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	—Cont'd
forum, 3:5	other means and absence of conven-
Strategic considerations	tions, 3:79
appeal and review of transnational	practical problems, 3:80
judgments, 3:95	privileges, 3:82
summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 3:36	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment,
1 0 ,	3:81
Structure of courts. Court structure, above	time factors, 3:80
	Taking of documentary evidence
Subject matter jurisdiction	domestically in support of foreign
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 3:5	action
sovereign immunity, 3:114	generally, 3:66
The state of the s	admissibility and presentation at trial
Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in	of evidence taken domestically
Austria, 3:1	or abroad, above
Substantive issues	attorney-client privilege, 3:72
choice of law, 3:13	attorney work product privilege, 3:72
summary judgments and equivalent	bilateral treaties on judicial assis-
proceedings, 3:34	tance, 3:69
Summary judgments and equivalent	blocking statutes, 3:67
proceedings	conventions, 3:68
European order for payment proce-	discovery, when and from whom,
dure, 3:38	3:67
practical problems, 3:35	doctor-patient privilege, 3:75
procedural requirements, 3:33	practical problems, 3:70 privileges, 3:72 to 3:75
relevance to later efforts to recognize	relevance to later efforts to recognize
and enforce, 3:37	and enforce at place of service,
strategic considerations, 3:36	3:71
substantive requirements, 3:34	secrecy laws, 3:67
time factors, 3:35	time factors, 3:70
Table of Authorities, App. 3B	trade secret privilege, 3:74
Table of Cases, App. 3C	work product privilege, 3:72, 3:73
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
in support of domestic action	support of domestic action
admissibility and presentation at trial	generally, 3:57
of evidence taken domestically	admissibility and presentation at trial
or abroad, above	of evidence taken domestically
attorney-client privilege, 3:82	or abroad, above
attorney work produce privilege, 3:82	attorney client privilege, 3:65
Austrian (National) Law on Judicial	conventions, 3:58
Assistance, 3:76	expert evidence, special issues, 3:64
conventions, 3:78	other means and absence of conven-
European Community Law on Taking	tions, 3:59 , 3:60
of Evidence, 3:77	practical problems, 3:61

AUSTRIA—Cont'd AUSTRIA—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence abroad in Time factors—Cont'd support of domestic action service of process domestically to —Cont'd commence foreign action, 3:20 privileges, 3:65 summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 3:35 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic 3:63 action, 3:80 rules of taking witness evidence in Austria, 3:62 taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of time factors, 3:61 foreign action, 3:70 Taking of witness evidence domestically taking of witness evidence abroad in in support of foreign action support of domestic action, 3:61 generally, 3:44 taking of witness evidence domestiadmissibility and presentation at trial cally in support of foreign action, of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above Tort action attorney-client privilege, 3:52 admissibility and presentation at trial bank secrecy, 3:55 of evidence taken domestically blocking statutes, 3:45, 3:46 or abroad, 3:88 conventions, 3:47 damages recovery in, 3:98 discovery, when and from whom, Trade secret privilege 3:45, 3:46 taking of documentary evidence doctor-patient privilege, 3:56 domestically in support of expert evidence, special issues, 3:51 foreign action, 3:74 other means and absence of conventaking of witness evidence domestitions, 3:48 cally in support of foreign action, practical problems, 3:49 3:54 privileges, 3:52 to 3:56 Treaty on the Functioning of the relevance to later efforts to recognize European Union (Consolidated and enforce at place of service, Version, as of 9/5/2008), **App. 3E** 3:50 UNCITRAL model law on international secrecy laws, 3:45, 3:46 commercial arbitration, 3:127 time factors, 3:49 Vacating arbitral award, 3:137 trade secret privilege, 3:54 Witness evidence work product privilege, 3:53 taking of witness evidence abroad in Time factors support of domestic action, adjudication, time horizon and above influencing factors, 3:4 taking of witness evidence domestiappeal and review of transnational cally in support of foreign action, judgments, 3:94 above arbitration award, time limit to issue, Work product privilege 3:135 taking of documentary evidence recognition and enforcement of domestically in support of foreign civil and commercial foreign action, 3:73 judgments, 3:107 taking of witness evidence domestiservice of process abroad to comcally in support of foreign action,

3:53

mence domestic action, 3:27

AUSTRIA—Cont'd	BELGIUM—Cont'd
Work product privilege, taking of	Arbitration—Cont'd
documentary evidence domestically	rights of representation, 4:82
in support of foreign action, 3:72	setting aside or vacating arbitral
AWARDS	award, 4:90
Cuba (this index)	statute, 4:79
BANKRUPTCY	time limit to issue award, 4:88 UNCITRAL model law, 4:80
Brazil, recognition and enforcement of	Attachment
foreign bankruptcy judgment, 5:95	post-judgment attachment, sovereign
BAR ASSOCIATION	immunity, 4:71
United Arab Emirates, 28:3	pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 4:71
BELGIUM	Attorney-client privilege
Generally, 4:1 to 4:92	taking of witness evidence domesti-
Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 4:11	cally in support of foreign
Admissibility and presentation at trial of	proceedings, 4:41
evidence taken domestically or	Attorney fees, 4:76
abroad	Attorney work product privilege
general commercial, 4:48	taking of witness evidence domesti-
general requirements and practices, 4:47	cally in support of foreign proceedings, 4:41
Answer or statement of defense, 4:29	Audience in court, rights, 4:5
Appeal and review of transnational	Bilateral conventions and agreements,
judgments	service of process domestically to
generally, 4:49	commence foreign action, 4:18
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	Blocking statutes, taking of witness evi
ments, generally, 4:50	dence domestically in support of
practical problems, 4:52	foreign proceedings, 4:36
procedural and substantive issues,	Challenges to jurisdiction, 4:10
4:51	Choice of forum clauses, 4:9
strategic considerations, 4:52	Choice of law
substantive issues, 4:51	choice of law clauses, 4:14
time factors, 4:52	foreign substantive law, bases for
Appeal of arbitrator's decision, 4:89 Arbitration	application, 4:13
	party autonomy, 4:14
generally, 4:77	relevance to later efforts to recognize
appeal of arbitrator's decision, 4:89 confidentiality, 4:85	and enforce, 4:15
duties of arbitrators, 4:87	statutory and other bases for applica- tion of foreign substantive law,
enforcement of agreement to arbitrate,	4:13
4:83	Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-
enforcement of awards made outside	ognition and enforcement of
Belgium, 4:91	foreign civil and commercial judg-
institutional arbitration, 4:78	ments, below
institutions, 4:92	Commencement of suit
jurisdiction of arbitrators, 4:84	answer or statement of defense, 4:29
preliminary relief, 4:86	complaint or statement of claim, 4:28
qualifications of arbitrators, 4:81	first hearing, 4:30

BELGIUM-Cont'd BELGIUM—Cont'd Commencement of suit—Cont'd Costs and fees fixing of date for hearing for presentagenerally, 4:73 tion of oral arguments, 4:30 attorney fees, 4:76 form of answer or statement of contingent fees, 4:76 defence, 4:29 court costs, 4:74 form of complaint or statement of fee schedules. 4:76 claim, 4:28 interest, 4:75 hearing for presentation of oral argusecurity for costs, 4:73 ments, 4:30 Court structure oral arguments, 4:30 adjudication, time horizon and statement of defence, 4:29 influencing factors, 4:6 strategic consideration, complaint or audience rights, 4:5 statement of claim, 4:28 foreign co-counsel, role, 4:5 strategic considerations for answer or general structure, 4:4 statement of defence, 4:29 Currency conversion, damages recovery, substance and content of answer or 4:60 statement of defence, 4:29 Damages substance and content of complaint or generally, 4:54 statement of claim, 4:28 acceptable kinds of damages recovery written pleadings, 4:30 in contract, 4:55 Complaint or statement of claim, 4:28 currency conversion, 4:60 Compromise of proceedings. Settlement lost profits damages, specific issues, and compromise of proceedings, 4:56 below non-contractual bases, damages Conclusiveness and finality of judgrecovery in, 4:57 ments, generally, 4:50 product liability, damages recovery Confidentiality of arbitration proceedin, 4:57 ings, 4:85 public policy constraints, 4:59 Content standards of burden of proof for answer or statement of defence. 4:29 recovery, 4:58 complaint or statement of claim, 4:28 tort action, damages recovery in, 4:57 Contingent fees, 4:76 Default judgments Contract, acceptable kinds of damages service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 4:27 recovery in, 4:55 Conventions service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 4:22 recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judg-Discovery, taking of witness evidence ments, 4:62 domestically in support of foreign service of process abroad to comproceedings, 4:36 mence domestic action, 4:24 Documentary evidence service of process domestically to taking of documentary evidence commence foreign action, 4:17, abroad in support of domestic 4:18 action, 4:46 taking of witness evidence abroad in taking of documentary evidence support of domestic action, 4:43 domestically in support of taking of witness evidence domestiforeign action, 4:45 cally in support of foreign Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate,

4:83

proceedings, 4:37

BELGIUM-Cont'd BELGIUM—Cont'd Enforcement of arbitration awards made Injunctions and similar emergency outside Belgium, **4:91** measures—Cont'd Enforcement of judgments against summary judgments and equivalent foreign sovereigns, 4:71, 4:72 proceedings, 4:33 Enforcement of jurisdiction, 4:11 Interest, costs and fees, 4:75 Evidence International arbitration. Arbitration, damages recovery, standards of above burden of proof, 4:58 Jurisdiction of arbitrators, 4:84 expert evidence, taking of witness Local procedural requirements at place evidence domestically in support of action, 4:20 of foreign proceedings, 4:40 Lost profits damages, specific issues, taking of documentary evidence 4:56 abroad in support of domestic Non-contractual bases, damages action, 4:45, 4:46 recovery in, 4:57 taking of documentary evidence Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of abroad in support of domestic forum action, below generally, 4:7 taking of documentary evidence ab initio objection to jurisdiction, domestically in support of 4:11 foreign action, below, 4:45 challenges to jurisdiction, 4:10 taking of evidence against foreign choice of forum clauses, 4:9 sovereign entities, 4:70 taking of witness evidence abroad in enforcement of jurisdiction, 4:11 support of domestic action, forum non conveniens and equivalent below notions, 4:10 taking of witness evidence domestiparallel proceedings, 4:12 cally in support of foreign action, party autonomy, 4:9 personal jurisdiction, basis for accep-Expert evidence, taking of witness evitance, 4:7 dence domestically in support of property as jurisdictional basis, 4:8 foreign proceedings, **4:40** relevance to later efforts to recognize Fees. Costs and fees, above and enforce, 4:11 Fee schedules, 4:76 Foreign co-counsel, role, 4:5 statutory and other bases, 4:7 Form subject matter jurisdiction, basis for answer or statement of defence, 4:29 acceptance, 4:7 complaint or statement of claim. 4:28 Other means and absence of conventions Forum non conveniens and equivalent recognition and enforcement of notions, 4:10 foreign civil-commercial judg-General commercial, admissibility and ments, 4:63 presentation at trial of evidence service of process abroad to comtaken domestically or abroad, 4:48 mence domestic action, 4:25 Immunities and privileges taking of witness evidence abroad in sovereign immunity, below support of domestic action, 4:44 taking of witness evidence domestitaking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign cally in support of foreign proceedings, 4:41 proceedings, 4:38 Injunctions and similar emergency measures Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 4:12 against foreign sovereigns, 4:71

BELGIUM—Cont'd	BELGIUM—Cont'd
Party autonomy	Schedules, fees, 4:76
choice of law, 4:14	Secrecy laws, taking of witness evidence
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	domestically in support of foreign
forum, 4:9	proceedings, 4:36
Personal jurisdiction	Security for costs, 4:73
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Service of process abroad to commence
forum, 4:8	domestic action
sovereign immunity, 4:69	generally, 4:23
Petitions abroad, in connection with	conventions, 4:24
domestic proceedings, 4:33	default judgments, 4:27
Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 4:34	other means and absence of conventions, 4:25
Post-judgment attachment, sovereign	practical problems, 4:26
immunity, 4:71	time factors, 4:26
Practical problems	Service of process domestically to com-
appeal and review of transnational	mence foreign action
judgments, 4:52	generally, 4:16
service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 4:26	bilateral conventions and agreements,
service of process domestically to	conventions, 4:17 , 4:18
commence foreign action, 4:21	default judgments, 4:22
taking of witness evidence domesti-	local procedural requirements at place
cally in support of foreign	of action, 4:20
proceedings, 4:39	other means and absence of conven-
Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 4:71	tions, 4:19
Privileges. Immunities and privileges,	practical problems, 4:21
above	time factors, 4:21
Product liability, damages recovery, 4:57	Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, 4:90
Property as jurisdictional basis, 4:8	Settlement and compromise of proceed-
Public policy, damages, 4:59	ings
Recognition and enforcement of foreign	formalities, 4:65
civil-commercial judgments	kinds of settlement and compromise,
conventions, 4:60	4:64
other means and absence of conven-	litigation, effect on, 4:66
tions, 4:63	requirements, 4:65
Recognition and enforcement of judg-	Sovereign immunity
ments against foreign sovereigns,	generally, 4:67
4:72	aids in enforcement of judgments
Relevance to later efforts to recognize	against foreign sovereigns, 4:71
and enforce	enforcement of judgments against
appeal and review of transnational	foreign sovereigns, 4:71 , 4:72
judgments, 4:53	injunctive measures against foreign
choice of law, 4:15	sovereigns, 4:71
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	personal jurisdiction, 4:69
forum, 4:11	post-judgment attachment, 4:71
Rights of audience in court, 4:5	pre-judgment attachment, 4:71

BELGIUM—Cont'd	BELGIUM—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity—Cont'd	Summary judgments and equivalent
recognition and enforcement of judg-	proceedings—Cont'd
ments against foreign sovereigns,	petitions abroad, in connection with
4:72	domestic proceedings, 4:33
service of process on foreign sovereigns, 4:68	petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 4:34
subject matter jurisdiction, 4:69	
	summary proceedings, 4:31, 4:32
taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, 4:70	Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	generally, 4:46
ages recovery, 4:58	admissibility and presentation at trial
Statement of claim, 4:28	of evidence taken domestically
Statement of defense, 4:30	or abroad, 4:47 , 4:48
Statutory and other bases	Taking of documentary evidence
blocking statutes, taking of witness	domestically in support of foreign
evidence domestically in support	action
of foreign proceedings, 4:36	generally, 4:45
choice of law, 4:13	admissibility and presentation at trial
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	of evidence taken domestically
forum, 4:7	or abroad, 4:47, 4:48
Strategic considerations	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
answer or statement of defence, 4:29	support of domestic action
appeal and review of transnational	generally, 4:42
judgments, 4:52	admissibility and presentation at trial
complaint or statement of claim, 4:28	of evidence taken domestically
Structure of courts. Court structure,	or abroad, above
above	conventions, 4:43
Subject matter jurisdiction	other means and absence of conven-
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	tions, 4:44
forum, 4:7	Taking of witness evidence domestically
sovereign immunity, 4:69	in support of foreign proceedings
Substance and content	generally, 4:35
answer or statement of defence, 4:29	admissibility and presentation at trial
complaint or statement of claim, 4:28	of evidence taken domestically
Substantive and practical overview of	or abroad, above
key distinguishing issues in	attorney-client privilege, 4:41
Belgium	attorney work product privilege, 4:41
generally, 4:1	blocking statutes, 4:36
civil procedural law, basis and	conventions, 4:37
characteristics, 4:3	discovery, when and from whom,
Council regulation (EC) No. 44/2001,	4:36
4:2	expert evidence, special issues, 4:40
Substantive issues, choice of law, 4:13	other means and absence of conven-
Summary judgments and equivalent	tions, 4:38
proceedings	practical problems, 4:39
injunctions and similar emergency	privileges, 4:41
measures, 4:33	secrecy laws, 4:36
interim and conservatory relief, 4:33	time factors, 4:39

BLOCKING STATUTES—Cont'd

Germany (this index) Time factors adjudication, time horizon and **Hungary** (this index) influencing factors, 4:6 Japan (this index) appeal and review of transnational Korea (this index) judgments, 4:52 Kuwait (this index) arbitration award, time limit to issue, Russian Federation, taking of 4:88 documentary evidence domestically service of process abroad to comin support of foreign action, mence domestic action, 4:26 22A:49 service of process domestically to **Sweden** (this index) commence foreign action, 4:21 Switzerland, taking of evidence taking of witness evidence domestidomestically in support of foreign cally in support of foreign action, 25:45 proceedings, 4:39 Turkey (this index) Tort action, damages recovery in, 4:57 **United Kingdom** (this index) UNCITRAL model law, 4:80 BRAZIL Vacating arbitral award, 4:90 Generally, 5:1 to 5:126 Witness evidence Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 5:10 taking of witness evidence abroad in Admiralty actions, admissibility and support of domestic action, presentation at trial of evidence above taken domestically or abroad, 5:75 taking of witness evidence domesti-Admissibility and presentation at trial of cally in support of foreign action, evidence taken domestically or above abroad **BILATERAL TREATIES AND** admiralty and maritime actions, 5:75 **CONVENTIONS** agency, 5:69 Australia, service of process domesticharter party, 5:73 cally to commence foreign action, construction work, 5:72 general commercial, 5:66 Belgium, service of process domestigeneral requirements and practices, cally to commence foreign action, 5:65 4:18 insurance, 5:74 U.S. model bilateral investment treaty, intellectual property, 5:68 42:4 principal and agent, 5:69 **BLOCKING STATUTES** product liability, 5:71 sale of goods, 5:67 Australia (this index) Austria (this index) tort action, 5:70 Belgium, taking of witness evidence Agency, admissibility and presentation domestically in support of foreign at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 5:69 proceedings, 4:36 **Brazil** (this index) Answer or statement of defense, **5:28** China, People's Republic (this index) Appeal and review of transnational

judgments generally, **5:76**

ordinary appeal, 5:82

conclusiveness and finality of judg-

ments, generally, 5:76

Czech Republic, 9:35, 9:46

France, taking of witness evidence

domestically in support of foreign

Finland (this index)

action, 12:35

BELGIUM-Cont'd

BRAZIL—Cont'd	BRAZIL—Cont'd
Appeal and review of transnational	Attorney work product privilege
judgments—Cont'd	taking of documentary evidence
practical problems, 5:79	abroad in support of domestic
procedural issues, 5:77	action, 5:64
strategic considerations, 5:80	taking of documentary evidence
substantive issues, 5:78	domestically in support of
time factors, 5:79	foreign action, 5:59
Appeal of arbitrator's decision, 5:123	taking of witness evidence abroad in
Arbitration	support of domestic action, 5:53
generally, 5:111	taking of witness evidence domesti-
appeal of arbitrator's decision, 5:123	cally in support of foreign
confidentiality, 5:119	proceedings, 5:47
conventions, 5:112	Audience in court, rights, 5:3
duties of arbitrators, 5:121	Bankruptcy judgment, recognition and enforcement, 5:95
enforcement of agreement to arbitrate,	
5:117	Blocking statutes
enforcement of awards made outside	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of
Brazil, 5:125	foreign action, 5:54
institutions, 5:126	taking of witness evidence domesti-
jurisdiction of arbitrators, 5:118	cally in support of foreign action,
1996 Law, general aspects, 5:113	5:41
preliminary relief, 5:120	Challenges to jurisdiction, 5:9
qualifications of arbitrators, 5:115	Charter party, admissibility and presen-
rights of representation, 5:116	tation at trial of evidence taken
setting aside or vacating arbitral	domestically or abroad, 5:73
award, 5:124	Choice of forum clauses, 5:8
statute, 5:113	Choice of law
time limit to issue award, 5:122	choice of law clauses, 5:13
UNCITRAL model law, 5:114	foreign substantive law, bases for
Attachment	application, 5:12
	party autonomy, 5:13
post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 5:103	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 5:14
pre-judgment attachment, sovereign	statutory and other bases for applica-
immunity, 5:102	tion of foreign substantive law,
Attorney-client privilege	5:12
taking of documentary evidence	Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of
abroad in support of domestic action, 5:64	foreign civil and commercial judg-
taking of documentary evidence	ments, below
domestically in support of	Commencement of suit
foreign action, 5:59	answer or statement of defense, 5:28
taking of witness evidence abroad in	complaint or statement of claim, 5:27
support of domestic action, 5:53	statement of defense, 5:28
taking of witness evidence domesti-	terms, 5:29
cally in support of foreign	Common emergency relief measures,
proceedings, 5:47	5:40
Attorney fees, 5:109	Complaint or statement of claim, 5:27
•	, , , ,

BRAZIL—Cont'd BRAZIL—Cont'd Court structure—Cont'd Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, special courts (civil and criminal) below (juizados especiais civeis e criminais), 5:35 Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, 5:76 Currency conversion, damages recovery, Confidentiality of arbitration proceed-5:88 ings, 5:119 Damages Construction work, admissibility and generally, 5:83 presentation at trial of evidence acceptable kinds of damages recovery taken domestically or abroad, 5:72 in contract, 5:83 Contract, acceptable kinds of damages currency conversion, 5:88 recovery in, 5:83 lost profits damages, specific issues, Conventions 5:84 international arbitration, 5:112 moral damages, 5:89 recognition and enforcement of non-contractual bases, damages foreign civil-commercial judgrecovery in, 5:85 ments, 5:90 product liability, damages recovery service of process abroad to comin, 5:85 mence domestic action, 5:21 public policy constraints, 5:87 service of process domestically to punitive damages, 5:94 commence foreign action, 5:15 standards of burden of proof for taking of documentary evidence recovery, 5:86 abroad in support of domestic tort action, damages recovery in, 5:85 action, **5:60** Default judgments taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of recognition and enforcement of foreign action, 5:55 foreign civil-commercial judgments, 5:94 taking of witness evidence abroad in service of process abroad to comsupport of domestic action, 5:48 mence domestic action, 5:26 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign service of process domestically to proceedings, 5:42 commence foreign action, 5:20 Costs and fees Discovery generally, 5:106 recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgattorney fees, 5:109 ments, 5:94 court costs, 5:107 taking of documentary evidence interest, **5:108** domestically in support of monetary adjustment, 5:110 foreign action, 5:54 security for costs, 5:106 taking of witness evidence domesti-Court structure cally in support of foreign action, adjudication, time horizon and 5:41 influencing factors, 5:4 Documentary evidence audience rights, 5:3 taking of documentary evidence foreign co-counsel, role, 5:3 abroad in support of domestic general structure, 5:2 action, below institutional guarantees of judge, 5:5 taking of documentary evidence principles and institutional guarantees domestically in support of of judge, 5:5 foreign action, below

BRAZIL—Cont'd

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, 5:117

Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside Brazil, **5:125**

Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **5:103**, **5:104**

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **5:10** Evidence

damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **5:86** expert evidence, below

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **5:101**

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Expert evidence

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:52**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:46**

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Foreign co-counsel, role, 5:3

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **5:9**

General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:66**

Guarantees of judges, 5:5

Immunities and privileges

sovereign immunity, below taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:64**

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

BRAZIL—Cont'd

Immunities and privileges—Cont'd foreign action, 5:59

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 5:53

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:47**

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 5:74

Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:68**

Interest, costs and fees, 5:108

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures

common emergency measures, **5:40** foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **5:102**

parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **5:39**

petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **5:36**

petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **5:37**

property as security device, **5:38**

strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **5:39**

International arbitration. Arbitration, above

Judge's principles and institutional guarantees, 5:5

Jurisdiction of arbitrators, 5:118

Labor justice, sovereign immunity, 5:105

Local procedural requirements at place of action

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:92**

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 5:23

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:17**

BRAZIL-Cont'd

Lost profits damages, specific issues, **5:84**

Maritime actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 5:75

Monetary adjustment, 5:110

Moral damages, 5:89

Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **5:85**

Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum

generally, 5:6

ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 5:10

challenges to jurisdiction, **5:9**

choice of forum clauses, **5:8** enforcement of jurisdiction, **5:10**

forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **5:9**

parallel proceedings, 5:11

party autonomy, 5:8

personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **5:6**

property as jurisdictional basis, **5:7** relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **5:10**

statutory and other bases, 5:6

subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **5:6**

Other means and absence of conventions

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:91**

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:22**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:61**

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 5:56

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:49**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:43**

Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 5:11

BRAZIL—Cont'd

Party autonomy

choice of law, 5:13

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 5:8

Personal jurisdiction

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:6**

sovereign immunity, 5:100

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **5:36**

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 5:37

Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **5:103**

Practical problems

appeal and review of transnational judgments, **5:79**

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 5:93

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:24**

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:18**

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **5:32**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:62**

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:57**

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:50**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:44**

Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **5:102**

Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:69**

Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above

Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 5:30

BRAZIL—Cont'd	BRAZIL—Cont'd
Product liability	Relevance to later efforts to recognize
admissibility and presentation at trial	and enforce—Cont'd
of evidence taken domestically	foreign action, place of evidence,
or abroad, 5:71	5:58
damages recovery, 5:85	taking of witness evidence abroad in
Property	support of domestic action, 5:51
jurisdictional basis, 5:7	taking of witness evidence domesti-
security device, 5:38	cally in support of foreign
Public policy	proceedings, 5:45
damages, 5:87	Rights of audience in court, 5:3
recognition and enforcement of	Sale of goods, admissibility and presen-
foreign civil-commercial judg-	tation at trial of evidence taken
ments, 5:94	domestically or abroad, 5:67
Recognition and enforcement of foreign	Secrecy laws
civil-commercial judgments	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of
bankruptcy judgment, 5:95	foreign action, 5:54
conventions, 5:90	taking of witness evidence domesti-
default judgments, 5:94	cally in support of foreign action,
discovery, 5:94	5:41
local procedural requirements at place	Security
of action, 5:92	costs, security for, 5:106
other means and absence of conven-	property as security device, 5:38
tion, 5:91	Service of process abroad to commence
practical problems, 5:93	domestic action
public policy issues, 5:94	generally, 5:21
punitive damages, 5:94	conventions, 5:21
time factors, 5:93	default judgments, 5:26
Recognition and enforcement of judg-	local procedural requirements at place
ments against foreign sovereigns,	of action, 5:23
5:103, 5:104	other means and absence of conven-
Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce	tions, 5:22
	practical problems, 5:24
appeal and review of transnational judgments, 5:81	relevance to later efforts to recognize
choice of law, 5:14	and enforce, 5:25
	time factors, 5:24
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 5:10	Service of process domestically to com-
service of process abroad to com-	mence foreign action
mence domestic action, 5:25	generally, 5:15
service or process domestically to	conventions, 5:15
commence foreign action, 5:19	default judgments, 5:20
summary judgments and equivalent	local procedural requirements at place
proceedings, 5:34	of action, 5:17
taking of documentary evidence	other means in absence of convention,
abroad in support of domestic	5:16
action, place of judgment, 5:63	practical problems, 5:18
taking of documentary evidence	relevance to later efforts to recognize
domestically in support of	and enforce, 5:19

BRAZIL—Cont'd	BRAZIL—Cont'd
Service of process domestically to com-	Strategic considerations—Cont'd
mence foreign action—Cont'd	parallel proceedings, 5:39
time factors, 5:18	summary judgments and equivalent
Setting aside or vacating arbitral award,	proceedings, 5:33
5:124	Structure of courts. Court structure,
Settlement and compromise of proceed-	above
ings	Subject matter jurisdiction
formalities, 5:97	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
kinds of settlement and compromise,	forum, 5:6
5:96	sovereign immunity, 5:100
litigation, effect on, 5:98	Substantive and practical overview of
requirements, 5:97	key distinguishing issues in Brazil,
Sovereign immunity	5:1
generally, 5:99	Substantive issues, choice of law, 5:12
aids in enforcement of judgments	Summary judgments and equivalent
against foreign sovereigns,	proceedings
5:102, 5:103	practical problems, 5:32
enforcement of judgments against	procedural requirements, 5:30
foreign sovereigns, 5:103, 5:104	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, 5:34
injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, 5:102	
labor justice, 5:105	special courts (civil and criminal), 5:35
personal jurisdiction, 5:100	strategic considerations, 5:33
post-judgment attachment, 5:103	substantive requirements, 5:31
pre-judgment attachment, 5:103	time factors, 5:32
recognition and enforcement of judg-	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
ments against foreign sovereigns,	in support of domestic action
5:104	generally, 5:60
service of process on foreign	admissibility and presentation at trial
sovereigns, 5:99	of evidence taken domestically
subject matter jurisdiction, 5:100	or abroad, above
taking of evidence against foreign	attorney-client privilege, 5:64
sovereign entities, 5:101	attorney work product privilege, 5:64
Special courts (civil and criminal)	conventions, 5:60
(juizados especiais civeis e	other means and absence of conven-
criminais), 5:35	tions, 5:61
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	practical problems, 5:62
ages recovery, 5:86	privileges, 5:64
Statement of claim, 5:27	relevance to later efforts to recognize
Statutory and other bases	and enforce at place of judgment
arbitration, general aspects of 1996	5:63
Law, 5:113	time factors, 5:62
blocking statutes, above	Taking of documentary evidence
choice of law, 5:12	domestically in support of foreign
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	
forum, 5:6	action
Strategic considerations	action generally, 5:54
Strategic considerations appeal and review of transnational	action generally, 5:54 admissibility and presentation at trial

BRAZIL—Cont'd	BRAZIL—Cont'd
Taking of documentary evidence	Taking of witness evidence domestically
domestically in support of foreign	in support of foreign proceedings
action—Cont'd	—Cont'd
or abroad, above	expert evidence, special issues, 5:46
attorney-client privilege, 5:59	other means and absence of conven-
attorney work product privilege, 5:59	tions, 5:43
blocking statutes, 5:54	practical problems, 5:44
conventions, 5:55	privileges, 5:47
discovery, 5:54	relevance to later efforts to recognize
other means and absence of conven-	and enforce, 5:45
tions, 5:56	secrecy laws, 5:41
practical problems, 5:57	time factors, 5:44
privileges, 5:59	Terms, commencement of suit, 5:29
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Time factors
and enforce at place of evidence,	adjudication, time horizon and
5:58	influencing factors, 5:4
secrecy laws, 5:54	appeal and review of transnational
time factors, 5:57	judgments, 5:79
time of discovery, 5:54	arbitration award, time limit to issue,
Taking of witness evidence abroad in	5:122
support of domestic action	recognition and enforcement of
generally, 5:48	foreign civil-commercial judg-
admissibility and presentation at trial	ments, 5:93
of evidence taken domestically	service of process abroad to com-
or abroad, above	mence domestic action, 5:24
attorney-client privilege, 5:53 attorney work product privilege, 5:53	service of process domestically to
conventions, 5:48	commence foreign action, 5:18
expert evidence, special issues, 5:52	summary judgments and equivalent
other means in absence of conven-	proceedings, 5:32
tions, 5:49	taking of documentary evidence
practical problems, 5:50	abroad in support of domestic
relevance to later efforts to recognize	action, 5:62
and enforce at place of judgment,	taking of documentary evidence
5:51	domestically in support of
time factors, 5:50	foreign action, 5:54 , 5:57
Taking of witness evidence domestically	taking of witness evidence abroad in
in support of foreign proceedings	support of domestic action, 5:50
generally, 5:41	taking of witness evidence domesti-
admissibility and presentation at trial	cally in support of foreign action,
of evidence taken domestically	5:41, 5:44
or abroad, above	Tort actions
attorney-client privilege, 5:47	admissibility and presentation at trial
attorney work product privilege, 5:47	of evidence taken domestically
blocking statutes, 5:41	or abroad, 5:70
conventions, 5:42	damages recovery in, 5:85
discovery, when and from whom,	UNCITRAL model law, 5:114
5:41	Vacating arbitral award, 5:124
	<i>y</i>

BRAZIL—Cont'd

Witness evidence

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

BRUSSELS/LUGANO CONVENTIONS

Ireland, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **16:34**

Switzerland, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 25:71

CAMBODIA

Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, **40:15**

CANADA

Generally, 6:1 to 6:85

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **6:7**Acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **6:53**

Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, general requirements and practices, **6:48**

Aggravated damages, 6:58

Answer or statement of defense, 6:20

Appeal and review of transnational judgments

generally, 6:49

conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **6:49**

practical problems, 6:52

procedural issues, 6:50

strategic considerations, 6:52

substantive issues, 6:51

time factors, 6:52

Arbitration

generally, 6:82

institutions, 6:85

qualifications of arbitrators, 6:84

specific Canadian institutions, 6:85

statute, 6:113

CANADA—Cont'd

Attachment

post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **6:76**

pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **6:76**

Attorney-client privilege

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:47**

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:43**

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:38**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:33**

Attorney fees, 6:81

Attorney work product privilege

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:47**

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:43**

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:38**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:33**

Audience in court, rights, 6:3

Bilateral Treaties, App. 6E

Case law, Table of Cases, App. 6D

Challenges to jurisdiction, 6:6

Choice of forum. Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, below

Choice of law

choice of law clauses, 6:10

foreign substantive law, bases for application, **6:9**

party autonomy, 6:10

relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **6:11**

statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **6:9**

Commencement of suit

answer or statement of defense, 6:20

CANADA—Cont'd	CANADA—Cont'd
Commencement of suit—Cont'd	Damages—Cont'd
complaint or statement of claim, 6:20	acceptable kinds of damages recovery
limitation provisions, 6:21	in contract, 6:53
statement of defense, 6:20	aggravated damages, 6:58
Complaint or statement of claim, 6:20	contract damages, 6:53, 6:60
Compromise and settlement of proceed-	liquidated damages, 6:54
ings, 6:72	lost profits damages, 6:56
Conclusiveness and finality of judg-	mitigation, 6:59
ments, generally, 6:49	punitive/exemplary damages, 6:57
Contingent fees, 6:81	Quebec, below
Contract damages, 6:53, 6:60	tort, 6:55
Conventions	Default judgments, service of process
list of relevant conventions, App. 6A	abroad to commence domestic action, 6:19
recognition and enforcement of	Delict, Quebec, 6:62
foreign civil-commercial judg-	Enforcement of judgments against
ments, 6:67	foreign sovereigns, 6:76 , 6:77
service of process abroad to com- mence domestic action, 6:16	Enforcement of jurisdiction, 6:7
service of process domestically to	Evidence
commence foreign action, 6:12	expert evidence, below
taking of documentary evidence	Quebec, damages recovery, standards
abroad in support of domestic	of burden of proof for recovery,
action, 6:44	6:64
taking of documentary evidence	taking of documentary evidence
domestically in support of	abroad in support of domestic action, below
foreign action, 6:40	taking of documentary evidence
taking of witness evidence domesti-	domestically in support of
cally in support of foreign action,	foreign action, below
6:29	taking of witness evidence abroad in
treaties, taking of witness evidence	support of domestic action,
domestically in support of foreign action, 6:29	below
Costs and fees	taking of witness evidence domesti-
generally, 6:78	cally in support of foreign action
attorney fees, 6:81	below
contingent fees schedules, 6:81	Expert evidence
court costs, 6:79	taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 6:37
fee schedules, 6:81	taking of witness evidence domesti-
fees schedules, 6:81	cally in support of foreign
interest, 6:80	proceedings, 6:32
security for costs, 6:78	Fee schedules, 6:81
Court structure	Forum non conveniens and equivalent
	notions, 6:6
audience rights, 6:3	Hague Conventions, 33:3
general structure, 6:2	Immunities and privileges
Currency conversion in Quebec, 6:66	taking of documentary evidence
Damages C.53	abroad in support of domestic
generally, 6:53	action, 6:47

foreign action, **6:41**

CANADA—Cont'd CANADA—Cont'd Immunities and privileges—Cont'd Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of taking of documentary evidence forum—Cont'd domestically in support of personal jurisdiction, basis for accepforeign action, **6:43** tance, **6:4** taking of witness evidence abroad in property as jurisdictional basis, 6:4 support of domestic action, 6:38 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 6:7 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign statutory and other bases, 6:4 proceedings, 6:33 subject matter jurisdiction, basis for Interest, costs and fees, 6:80 acceptance, 6:4 Interim and conservatory relief, injunc-Ontario, foreign judgment recognition tions and similar emergency and enforcement, App. 6F measures Other means and absence of conventions foreign sovereigns, injunction against, recognition and enforcement of 6:76 foreign civil-commercial judgpetitions abroad, 6:24 ments, 6:68 service of process abroad to competitions domestically, 6:25, 6:26 mence domestic action, 6:17 property as security device, 6:27 taking of documentary evidence Judicial Assistance in Canada, 33:3 domestically in support of Limitation provisions, commencement foreign action, 6:40 of suit, 6:21 Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdic-Liquidated damages, 6:54 tion and choice of forum, 6:8 Local procedures Party autonomy recognition and enforcement of choice of law, 6:11 foreign civil-commercial judgobtaining jurisdiction and choice of ments, place of action, 6:69 forum, **6:5** taking of documentary evidence Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdicdomestically in support of tion and choice of forum, 6:4 foreign action, 6:39 Petitions abroad, interim and conservataking of witness evidence abroad in tory relief, 6:24 support of domestic action, 6:34 Petitions domestically, interim and taking of witness evidence domesticonservatory relief, 6:26 cally in support of foreign Post-judgment attachment, sovereign proceedings, 6:28 immunity, 6:76 Lost profits damages, 6:56, 6:61 Practical problems Mitigation of damages, 6:59 appeal and review of transnational Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of judgments, 6:52 forum recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judggenerally, 6:4 ments, 6:70 ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 6:7 service of process domestically to challenges to jurisdiction, 6:6 commence foreign action, 6:14 choice of forum clauses, 6:5 taking of documentary evidence enforcement of jurisdiction, 6:7 abroad in support of domestic forum non conveniens and equivalent action, 6:45 notions, 6:6 taking of documentary evidence parallel proceedings, 6:8 domestically in support of

party autonomy, 6:5

CANADA—Cont'd	CANADA—Cont'd
Practical problems—Cont'd	Relevance to later efforts to recognize
taking of witness evidence abroad in	and enforce—Cont'd
support of domestic action, 6:35	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
taking of witness evidence domesti-	forum, 6:7
cally in support of foreign	service of process abroad to com-
proceedings, 6:30	mence domestic action, 6:18
Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign	service or process domestically to
immunity, 6:76 Product liability, Quebec, 6:63	commence foreign action, 6:15
Property as jurisdictional basis, 6:4	taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic
Property as security device, 6:27	action, place of judgment, 6:46
Public policy	taking of documentary evidence
Quebec, constraints on damages	domestically in support of
recovery, 6:65	foreign action, place of service,
recognition and enforcement of	6:42
foreign civil-commercial judg-	taking of witness evidence abroad in
ments, 6:71	support of domestic action, 6:36
Punitive/exemplary damages, 6:57	taking of witness evidence domesti-
Quebec, damages recovery	cally in support of foreign
currency conversion, 6:66	proceedings, 6:31
damages in contract, 6:60	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign
delict, 6:62	proceedings, place of service,
lost profit, 6:61	6:31
lost profit damages, 6:61	Relevant Conventions, App. 6A
product liability, 6:63	Rights of audience in court, 6:3
public policy constraints on recovery, 6:65	Security
****	costs, security for, 6:78
standards of burden of proof for recovery, 6:64	property as security device, 6:27
Recognition and enforcement of foreign	Service of process abroad to commence
civil-commercial judgments	domestic action
conventions, 6:67	generally, 6:16
local procedural requirements at place	conventions, 6:16
of action, 6:69	default judgments, 6:19
Ontario, transnational litigation,	other means and absence of conven-
foreign judgment recognition	tions, 6:17
and enforcement, App. 6F	relevance to later efforts to recognize
other means and absence of conven-	and enforce, 6:18
tion, 6:68	Service of process domestically to com- mence foreign action
practical problems, 6:70 public policy issues, 6:71	generally, 6:12
time factors, 6:70	conventions, 6:12
Recognition and enforcement of judg-	other means in absence of convention,
ments against foreign sovereigns,	6:13
6:76, 6:77	practical problems, 6:14
Relevance to later efforts to recognize	relevance to later efforts to recognize
and enforce	and enforce, 6:15
choice of law, 6:11	time factors, 6:14

CANADA—Cont'd	CANADA—Cont'd
Settlement and compromise of proceedings, 6:72	Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
Sovereign immunity	generally, 6:44
generally, 6:73	admissibility and presentation at trial
aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 6:76	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 6:48
enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 6:76 , 6:77 injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, 6:76	admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, general requirements and practices, 6:48
post-judgment attachment, 6:76	attorney-client privilege, 6:47
pre-judgment attachment, 6:76	attorney work product privilege, 6:47
recognition and enforcement of judg-	conventions, 6:44
ments against foreign sovereigns,	practical problems, 6:45
6:77	privileges, 6:47
service of process on foreign	relevance to later efforts to recognize
sovereigns, 6:74 taking of evidence against foreign	and enforce at place of judgment,
sovereign entities, 6:75	6:46
Standards of burden of proof for	time factors, 6:45
recovery, 6:64	Taking of documentary evidence
Statement of claim, 6:20	domestically in support of foreign
Statutory and other bases	action
arbitration statute, 6:83	generally, 6:39
choice of law, 6:9	admissibility and presentation at trial
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	of evidence taken domestically
forum, 6:4	or abroad, 6:48
Table of Statutes, App. 6B	attorney-client privilege, 6:43
Strategic considerations	attorney work product privilege, 6:43
appeal and review of transnational	conventions, 6:40
judgments, 6:52	local procedures, 6:39
summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 6:23	other means and absence of conventions, 6:40
Subject matter jurisdiction, 6:4 Substantive and practical overview of	practical problems, 6:41
key distinguishing issues in Can-	privileges, 6:43
ada, 6:1	relevance to later efforts to recognize
Substantive issues, choice of law, 6:9	and enforce at place of service,
Summary judgments and equivalent	6:42
proceedings	time factors, 6:41
practical problems, 6:23	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
procedural requirements, 6:22	support of domestic action
strategic considerations, 6:23	generally, 6:34
substantive requirements, 6:22	attorney-client privilege, 6:38
time factors, 6:23	attorney work product privilege, 6:38
Table of Authorities, App. 6C	expert evidence, special issues, 6:37
Table of Cases, App. 6D	local procedures, 6:34
Table of Statutes, App. 6B	practical problems, 6:35

CANADA—Cont'd	CANADA—Cont'd
Taking of witness evidence abroad in	Tort damages, 6:55
support of domestic action	Treaties, taking of witness evidence
—Cont'd	domestically in support of foreign
relevance to later efforts to recognize	action, 6:29
and enforce at place of judgment, 6:36	CASE LAW
time factors, 6:35	European Union
Taking of witness evidence domestically	judgment, EU Safe Harbor, 42B:3
in support of foreign action	Maximillian Schrems v. Data Protec-
generally, 6:28	tion Commissioner, 42B:2,
admissibility and presentation at trial	42B:3
of evidence taken domestically	opinion, EU Safe Harbor, 42B:2
or abroad, 6:48	press release, Safe Harbor Decision,
attorney-client privilege, 6:33	42B:1
attorney work product privilege, 6:33	Morrison et al. v. National Australia
conventions, 6:29	Bank Ltd. et al
expert evidence, special issues, 6:32	concurring opinion, 44:15
local procedures, 6:28, 6:39	opinion of Court, 44:13
practical problems, 6:30	opinion of Justice Breyer, 44:14
privileges, 6:33	syllabus, 44:12
relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 6:31	United States case law, 44:12 to 44:15
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Safe harbor. European Union, above
and enforce at place of service,	South Africa, In the Matter Between
6:31	Michael Richman and Gershon
time factors, 6:30	Ben-Tovim, 43:1 Table of Cases
treaties, 6:29	
Time factors	Australia, App. 2F
appeal and review of transnational	Austria, App. 3C
judgments, 6:52	Canada, App. 6D
recognition and enforcement of	Denmark, App. 10D
foreign civil-commercial judg- ments, 6:70	Finland, App. 11C
service of process domestically to	Germany, App. 13G
commence foreign action, 6:14	India, App. 15B
summary judgments and equivalent	Ireland, App. 16D
proceedings, 6:23	Japan, App. 18D Korea, App. 19D
taking of documentary evidence	Singapore, App. 23A
abroad in support of domestic	Switzerland, App. 25D
action, 6:45	United States of America, App. 30A
taking of documentary evidence	UNCITRAL arbitration cases
domestically in support of	Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL
foreign action, 6:41	Arbitration Award, 45:2
taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 6:35	Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL
taking of witness evidence domesti-	Notice of Arbitration, 45:1
cally in support of foreign action,	United Kingdom
6:30	Index of Cases. App. 29C

CASE LAW-Cont'd

United Kingdom—Cont'd
129 Yukos Capital Sarl v. OJSC
Rosneft Oil Co., enforcement of
foreign arbitration award, **46:1**

Sulamerica CIA Nacional de Seguros SA v. Enesa Engenharia SA-Enesa, anti-suit injunction, **46:2**

United States

Arista Records, Inc., et al v. Sakfield Holding Company S.L., et al, conducting business via Internet, 44:5

Chevron v. Naranjo, enforcement of foreign money judgment, **44:16** conducting business via Internet, **44:5**, **44:6**

enforcement of foreign money judgments, Chevron v. Naranjo, 44:16

forum non conveniens, **44:10**, **44:11**Harry Edelson v. Raymond K.F.
Ch'ien, et al, passive websites, **44:8**

injunction against enforcement of foreign judgment vacated, Chevron v. Naranjo, **44:16**

interactive websites, Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI Konecranes PLC, et al, 44:7

International Organization Immunities Act, **44:3**, **44:4**

Internet jurisdiction, 44:5 to 44:8
In the Matter of the Arbitration
Between: Monegasque De Reassurances S.A.M. (Monde Re),
Petitioner-Appellant, v. NAK
Naftogaz of Ukraine and State of
Ukraine, Respondents-Appellees, forum non conveniens,
44:10

Janet E. Atkinson, Appellant v. The Inter-American Development Bank, et at, Appellees, **44:3**

Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI Konecranes PLC, et al, interactive websites, **44:7**

Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al, above

OSS Nokalva, Inc. v. European Space Agency, Appellant; OSS

CASE LAW—Cont'd

United States—Cont'd
Nokalva, Inc. Appellant v.
European Space Agency, **44:4**passive websites, Harry Edelson v.
Raymond K.F. Ch'ien, et al, **44:8**

Sinochem International Co., Ltd., Petitioner v. Malaysia International Shipping Corporation, forum non conveniens, 44:11

Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco Group, LLC, Appellants v. Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees, 44:1

22 U.S.C. § 288. Societe Nationale v. District Court, **44:9**

28 U.S.C. § 1782(A), Intel Corporation, Petitioner v. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., 44:2

VIZ Communications, Inc. v. REDSUN, et al, conducting business via Internet, **44:6**

CASSATION

Russian Federation (this index)

CHARTER PARTY

Brazil, 5:73 Finland, 11:69 Germany, 13:65 Japan, 18:73

Kuwait, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:71**

Russian Federation, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 22A:59

Sweden, 24:70

CHILDREN OR MINORS

United Arab Emirates, action filed against minor, **28:41**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

Generally, **7:1 to 7:122**Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **7:22**Ad hoc arbitration vs. international arbitration, **7:112**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC —Cont'd	CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC —Cont'd
Admissibility and presentation at trial of	Arbitration—Cont'd
evidence taken domestically or	pleadings—Cont'd
abroad	post-hearing pleadings, 7:119
burden of proof, 7:77	post-hearing pleadings, 7:119
categories of evidence, 7:78	preservation measures, 7:120
general requirements and practices,	rules of evidence, 7:118
7:76	Attachment, sovereign immunity and
presentation of evidence at trial, 7:79	pre-judgment attachment, 7:104
Answer or statement of defense, 7:42	Attorney-client privilege
Appeal and levels of court, 7:12	taking of documentary evidence
Appeal and review of transnational judgments	abroad in support of domestic action, 7:75
generally, 7:80	taking of documentary evidence
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	domestically in support of
ments, generally, 7:80	foreign action, 7:70
practical problems, 7:83	taking of witness evidence abroad in
procedural issues, 7:81	support of domestic action, 7:64
strategic considerations, 7:84	taking of witness evidence domesti-
substantive issues, 7:82	cally in support of foreign
time factors, 7:83	proceedings, 7:58
Appointment of arbitrators, 7:115	Attorney fees, 7:109
Arbitration	Attorney representation at arbitration
generally, 7:110	proceedings, 7:113
ad hoc arbitration, 7:112	Attorney work product privilege
appointment of arbitrators, 7:115	taking of documentary evidence
Arbitration Law, 1994, 40:16	abroad in support of domestic
arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitra-	action, 7:75
tion Association, Taipei, 40:22	taking of documentary evidence
award, 7:121	domestically in support of
China, People's Republic of, Arbitra-	foreign action, 7:70
tion Law, 1994, 40:16	taking of witness evidence abroad in
commencement of proceedings, 7:114	support of domestic action, 7:64
defense, expansion, 7:116 domestic arbitration, 7:111	taking of witness evidence domesti-
enforcement of foreign award, 7:122	cally in support of foreign
expansion of application and defense,	proceedings, 7:58
7:116	Audience in court, rights, 7:14
further pleadings, 7:116	Award, arbitration, 7:121
hearing, 7:117, 7:118	Blocking statutes
international arbitration vs. ad hoc	taking of witness evidence abroad in
arbitration, 7:112	support of domestic action, 7:65
international arbitration vs. domestic	taking of witness evidence domesti-
arbitration, 7:111	cally in support of foreign
legal representation, 7:113	proceedings, 7:52
pleadings	Burden of proof, admissibility and pre-
expansion of application and	sentation at trial of evidence taken
defense, further pleadings,	domestically or abroad, 7:77
7:116	Challenges to jurisdiction, 7:21

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC	CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
China, People's Republic of, Arbitration	Contingent fees, 7:109
Law, 1994, 40:16	Contract, acceptable kinds of damages
Choice of forum clauses, 7:20	recovery in, 7:85
Choice of law	Conventions
choice of law clauses, 7:25	recognition and enforcement of
foreign substantive law, bases for	foreign civil-commercial judg-
application, 7:24	ments, 7:91
party autonomy, 7:25	service of process abroad to com- mence domestic action, 7:35
proof of foreign law, 7:27	service of process domestically to
relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 7:26	commence foreign action, 7:29
statutory and other bases for applica-	taking of documentary evidence
tion of foreign substantive law,	abroad in support of domestic
7:24	action, 7:71
Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-	taking of documentary evidence
ognition and enforcement of	domestically in support of
foreign civil and commercial judg-	foreign action, 7:66
ments, below	taking of witness evidence abroad in
Civil Procedure Law, 7:2	support of domestic action, 7:59
Commencement of arbitration proceed-	taking of witness evidence domesti-
ings, 7:114	cally in support of foreign proceedings, 7:53
Commencement of suit	Costs and fees
answer or statement of defense, 7:42	generally, 7:106
complaint or statement of claim, 7:41	attorney fees, 7:109
form of answer or statement of	contingent fees, 7:109
defense, 7:42	court costs, 7:107
form of complaint or statement of claim, 7:41	fee schedules, 7:109
*	interest, 7:108
statement of claim, 7:41	security for costs, 7:106
statement of defense, 7:42	Court structure
strategic considerations, answer or statement of defense, 7:42	adjudication, time horizon and
strategic considerations, complaint or	influencing factors, 7:15
statement of claim, 7:41	audience rights, 7:14
substance and content of answer or	foreign co-counsel, role, 7:14
statement of defense, 7:42	general structure, 7:8
substance and content of complaint or	judges, 7:13
statement of claim, 7:41	levels of court and appeal, 7:12
Complaint or statement of claim, 7:41	local people's courts, 7:9
Compromise of proceedings. Settlement	specialized courts, 7:10
and compromise of proceedings,	supreme people's court, 7:11
below	Currency conversion, damages recovery,
Conclusiveness and finality of judg-	7:90
ments, generally, 7:80	Damages
Content	generally, 7:85
answer or statement of defense, 7:42	acceptable kinds of damages recovery
complaint or statement of claim, 7:41	in contract, 7:85

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC -Cont'd -Cont'd Evidence Damages—Cont'd currency conversion, 7:90 admissibility and presentation at trial lost profits damages, specific issues, of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 7:77 admissibility and presentation at trial non-contractual bases, damages of evidence taken domestically recovery in, 7:87 or abroad, above product liability, damages recovery arbitration, 7:118 in, 7:87 damages recovery, standards of public policy constraints, 7:89 burden of proof, 7:88 punitive damages, 7:95 taking of documentary evidence standards of burden of proof for abroad in support of domestic recovery, 7:88 action, below tort action, damages recovery in, 7:87 taking of documentary evidence Default judgments domestically in support of recognition and enforcement of foreign action, below foreign civil-commercial judgtaking of evidence against foreign ments, 7:95 sovereign entities, 7:103 service of process abroad to comtaking of witness evidence abroad in mence domestic action, 7:40 support of domestic action, service of process domestically to below commence foreign action, 7:34 taking of witness evidence domesti-Defense expansion, arbitration, 7:116 cally in support of foreign action, Discovery below Expansion of application and defense, recognition and enforcement of arbitration, 7:116 foreign civil-commercial judgments, 7:95 Expert evidence taking of witness evidence abroad in taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 7:65 support of domestic action, 7:63 taking of witness evidence domestitaking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, cally in support of foreign proceedings, 7:57 7:52 Documentary evidence Fees. Costs and fees, above Fee schedules, 7:109 taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic Foreign co-counsel, role, 7:14 action, below Foreign jurisdictions taking of documentary evidence arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitradomestically in support of tion Association, Taipei, 40:22 foreign action, below China, People's Republic of, Arbitra-Domestic arbitration vs. international tion Law, 1994, 40:16 arbitration, 7:111 People's Republic of China, Arbitra-Emergency relief measures. Interim and tion Law, 1994, 40:16 conservatory relief, injunctions and Form of answer or statement of defense, similar emergency measures, below 7:42 Enforcement of foreign arbitration Form of complaint or statement of awards, 7:122 claim, 7:41 Enforcement of judgments, 7:6, 7:105 Forum non conveniens and equivalent Enforcement of jurisdiction, 7:22 notions, 7:21

-Cont'd -Cont'd List of Foreign States Having Hague Conventions, 33:4 Concluded Bilateral Treaty with Hearing, arbitration, 7:117, 7:118 China for Judicial Assistance in Hierarchical jurisdiction, obtaining juris-Civil and Commercial Matters, diction and choice of forum, 7:17 App. 7A Immunities and privileges List of important statutes and convensovereign immunity, below tions, 7:7 taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 7:75 taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 7:70 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 7:64 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 7:58 Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below Interest, costs and fees, 7:108 Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures foreign sovereigns, injunction against, parallel proceedings, possible strategies, 7:51 petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, 7:48 petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 7:49 property as security device, 7:50 strategies in event of parallel proceedings, 7:51 International arbitration. Arbitration, above International treaties, 7:5 Judges, 7:13 Judicial Assistance in China, 33:4 Judicial interpretations for application of substantive laws, 7:3 Jurisdiction and choice of forum

arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitra-

China, People's Republic of, Arbitra-

tion Law, 1994, 40:16

tion Association, Taipei, 40:22

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

Local people's courts, 7:9

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

Local procedural requirements at place of action

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 7:93

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 7:37

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 7:31

Lost profits damages, specific issues, 7:86

Mediation by trial court, 7:4 Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 7:87

Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum

generally, 7:16

ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 7:22

challenges to jurisdiction, 7:21 choice of forum clauses, 7:20 enforcement of jurisdiction, 7:22 forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 7:21

hierarchical jurisdiction, 7:17 parallel proceedings, 7:23

party autonomy, 7:20

personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 7:16

property as jurisdictional basis, 7:19 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 7:22

statutory and other bases, 7:16 subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 7:16

territorial jurisdiction, 7:18

Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 7:92

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC —Cont'd

Other means and absence of conventions
—Cont'd

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:36**

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 7:30

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 7:72

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 7:67

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 7:60

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 7:54

Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 7:23

Party autonomy

choice of law, 7:26

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 7:20

People's Republic of China, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**

Personal jurisdiction

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 7:19

sovereign immunity, 7:102

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **7:48**

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **7:49**

Pleadings

arbitration, further pleadings, **7:116** arbitration, post-hearing pleadings, **7:119**

Post-hearing pleadings, arbitration, 7:119

Practical problems

appeal and review of transnational judgments, **7:83**

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 7:94

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC —Cont'd

Practical problems—Cont'd service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 7:38

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 7:32

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **7:46**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 7:73

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:68**

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 7:61

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 7:55

Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **7:104**

Preservation measures, arbitration, 7:120

Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above

Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 7:44

Product liability, damages recovery, 7:87

Proof of foreign law, choice of law, 7:27 Property as jurisdictional basis, 7:19 Property as security device, 7:50 Public policy

damages, 7:89

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments. **7:95**

Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments

conventions, 7:91

default judgments, 7:95

discovery, 7:95

local procedural requirements at place of action, 7:93

other means and absence of convention, **7:92**

practical problems, 7:94 public policy issues, 7:95

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC -Cont'd -Cont'd Recognition and enforcement of foreign Service of process abroad to commence civil-commercial judgments domestic action—Cont'd other means and absence of conven-—Cont'd punitive damages, 7:95 tions, 7:36 time factors, 7:94 practical problems, 7:38 Recognition and enforcement of judgrelevance to later efforts to recognize ments against foreign sovereigns, and enforce, 7:39 7:105 time factors, 7:38 Relevance to later efforts to recognize Service of process domestically to comand enforce mence foreign action choice of law. 7:26 generally, 7:28 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of conventions, 7:29 forum, 7:22 default judgments, 7:34 service of process abroad to comlocal procedural requirements at place mence domestic action, 7:39 of action, 7:31 service of process domestically to other means in absence of convention, commence foreign action, 7:33 7:30 taking of documentary evidence practical problems, 7:32 abroad in support of domestic relevance to later efforts to recognize action, 7:74 and enforce, 7:33 taking of documentary evidence time factors, 7:32 domestically in support of Service of process on foreign foreign action, 7:69 sovereigns, 7:101 taking of witness evidence abroad in Settlement and compromise of proceedsupport of domestic action, 7:62 ings taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign generally, 7:96 proceedings, 7:56 compromise during enforcement, 7:99 Rights of audience in court, 7:14 formalities, 7:97 Rules of evidence, arbitration, 7:118 kinds of settlement and compromise, 7:96 Schedule of fee. 7:109 litigation, effect on, 7:98 Secrecy laws requirements, 7:97 taking of witness evidence abroad in Sovereign immunity support of domestic action, 7:65 taking of witness evidence domestigenerally, 7:100 cally in support of foreign action, enforcement of judgments against 7:52 foreign sovereigns, 7:105 Security personal jurisdiction, 7:102 costs, security for, 7:106 recognition and enforcement of judgproperty as security device, 7:50 ments against foreign sovereigns, 7:105 Service of process abroad to commence service of process on foreign domestic action sovereigns, 7:101 generally, 7:35 subject matter jurisdiction, 7:102 conventions, 7:35 taking of evidence against foreign default judgments, 7:40 sovereign entities, 7:103 local procedural requirements at place of action, 7:37 Specialized courts, 7:10

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC	CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, 7:88	Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
Statement of claim	—Cont'd
generally, 7:41	admissibility and presentation at trial
form, App. 7B	of evidence taken domestically
Statement of defense, 7:42	or abroad, above
Statutory and other bases	attorney-client privilege, 7:75
blocking statutes, above	attorney work product privilege, 7:75
choice of law, 7:24	conventions, 7:71
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	other means and absence of conven-
forum, 7:16	tions, 7:72
Strategic considerations	practical problems, 7:73
answer or statement of defense, 7:42	privileges, 7:75
appeal and review of transnational	relevance to later efforts to recognize
judgments, 7:84	and enforce at place of judgment,
complaint or statement of complaint,	7:74
7:41	time factors, 7:73
parallel proceedings, 7:51	Taking of documentary evidence
summary judgments and equivalent	domestically in support of foreign
proceedings, 7:47	action
Structure of courts. Court structure,	admissibility and presentation at trial
above	of evidence taken domestically
Subject matter jurisdiction	or abroad, above
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	attorney-client privilege, 7:70
forum, 7:16	attorney work product privilege, 7:70
sovereign immunity, 7:102 Substance and content	conventions, 7:66
answer or statement of defense, 7:42	other means and absence of conven-
complaint or statement of claim, 7:41	tions, 7:67
Substantive and practical overview of	practical problems, 7:68
key distinguishing issues in China,	privileges, 7:70
People's Republic, 7:1	relevance to later efforts to recognize
Substantive issues, choice of law, 7:24	and enforce at place of evidence, 7:69
Summary judgments and equivalent	
proceedings	time factors, 7:68
generally, 7:43	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
practical problems, 7:46	support of domestic action
procedural requirements, 7:44	generally, 7:59 , 7:65
strategic considerations, 7:47	admissibility and presentation at trial
substantive requirements, 7:45	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
time factors, 7:46	attorney-client privilege, 7:64
Supreme people's court, 7:11	
Table of statutes and judicial interpreta-	attorney work product privilege, 7:64
tion, App. 7C	blocking statutes, 7:65
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	conventions, 7:59
in support of domestic action	discovery, 7:65
generally, 7:71	expert evidence, special issues, 7:63

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC -Cont'd -Cont'd Taking of witness evidence abroad in Time factors—Cont'd service of process domestically to support of domestic action commence foreign action, 7:32 —Cont'd other means in absence of convensummary judgments and equivalent tions, 7:60 proceedings, 7:46 taking of documentary evidence practical problems, 7:61 abroad in support of domestic privileges, 7:64 action, 7:73 relevance to later efforts to recognize taking of documentary evidence and enforce at place of judgment, domestically in support of 7:62 foreign action, 7:68 secrecy laws, 7:65 taking of witness evidence abroad in time factors, 7:61 support of domestic action, 7:61, time of discovery, 7:65 7:65 Taking of witness evidence domestically taking of witness evidence domestiin support of foreign proceedings cally in support of foreign action, generally, 7:52 7:52, 7:55 admissibility and presentation at trial Tort actions, damages recovery in, 7:87 of evidence taken domestically Trial practice, overview, 7:4 or abroad, above Witness evidence attorney-client privilege, 7:58 taking of witness evidence abroad in attorney work product privilege, 7:58 support of domestic action, blocking statutes, 7:52 above conventions, 7:53 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, discovery, when and from whom, above 7:52 expert evidence, special issues, 7:57 CHOICE OF FORUM other means and absence of conven-Jurisdiction and Choice of Forum tions, 7:54 (this index) practical problems, 7:55 CHOICE OF FORUM CLAUSES privileges, 7:58 Australia, 2:7 relevance to later efforts to recognize Austria, 3:9 and enforce, 7:56 Belgium, 4:9 secrecy laws, 7:52 Brazil, 5:8 time factors, 7:55 Canada, 6:5 Territorial jurisdiction, obtaining juris-China, People's Republic, 7:20 diction and choice of forum, 7:18 Czech Republic, 9:9 Time factors Finland, 11:7 adjudication, time horizon and France, 12:9 influencing factors, 7:15 Germany, 13:7 appeal and review of transnational Hungary, 14:8 judgments, 7:83 India, 15:10 recognition and enforcement of Ireland, 16:8 foreign civil-commercial judg-Italy, 17:8 ments, 7:94 Japan, 18:8 service of process abroad to com-Kuwait, 20:7 mence domestic action, 7:38

CHOICE OF FORUM CLAUSES

—Cont'd

Russian Federation, 22A:10

Singapore, **23:6** Sweden, **24:7** Switzerland, **25:7** Taiwan, **26:10** Turkey, **27:12**

CHOICE OF INSTITUTIONAL

Generally, 1:5

CHOICE OF LAW

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark (this index)
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)

India, 15:12

Ireland (this index)
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Nigeria (this index)
Philippines, 22:14 to 22:16

Philippines, 22:14 to 22:16

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index) Sweden (this index) Switzerland (this index) Taiwan (this index) Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

CIVIL AND COMMERCIAL JUDGMENTS

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index)

CIVIL AND COMMERCIAL JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Brazil (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

CLASS ACTIONS

The Netherlands, Royal Dutch Class Action Judgment, **42A:3**

CLASS ARBITRATION

Feasibility, generally, 1:4

CLERKS OF COURT

United Arab Emirates, 28:21

COMITY

Switzerland, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **25:15**

COMMENCEMENT OF SUIT

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark, 10:22, 10:23
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India, 15:14, 15:15
Ireland, 16:22, 16:23

COMMENCEMENT OF SUIT—Cont'd

Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:26 to 22:28

Russian Federation (this index)

Sweden, 24:27, 24:28 Switzerland (this index) Taiwan (this index) Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION

Cuba, 8:1

COMMUNITY LAW

Austria, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 3:17

COMPLAINT OR STATEMENT OF CLAIM

Australia, 2:26 Austria, 3:30 Belgium, 4:28 Brazil, 5:27 Canada, 6:20

China, People's Republic, 7:41

Czech Republic, 9:26 Finland, 11:25 France, 12:23 Germany, 13:26 Hungary, 14:31

India, plaint or statement, 15:14

Ireland, 16:22 Italy, 17:16 Japan, 18:27 Korea, 19:45 Kuwait, 20:25

Russian Federation, 22A:23

Singapore, 23:20 Sweden, 24:27 Switzerland, 25:26 Taiwan, 26:18 Turkey, 27:32

United States of America, 30:28

COMPLAINT OR STATEMENT OF

CLAIM—Cont'd Uruguay, 31:19

CONCILIATION

Cuba, ACFT, 8:5

CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

Switzerland, 25:24

CONCLUSIVENESS AND FINALITY OF JUDGMENTS

Australia, 2:67 Austria, 3:91 Belgium, 4:50 Brazil, 5:76 Canada, 6:49

China, People's Republic, 7:80

Czech Republic, 9:57

Denmark (this index)

Finland, 11:72

Germany, 13:68

Germany, 13:68
Hungary, 14:75
India, 15:27
Japan, 18:74
Korea, 19:90
Kuwait, 20:74
Sweden, 24:73
Switzerland, 25:59
Taiwan, 26:43
Turkey, 27:67

United Kingdom, **29:69**United States of America, **30:66**

Uruguay, 31:56

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION

Taiwan, 26:8

CONFLICT OF LAWS

India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, 40:17

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

United Arab Emirates, 28:1, 28:5

CONSTITUTION OF COURTS

Hungary, 14:5

CONSTRUCTION WORK

Brazil, **5:72** Finland, **11:68**

CONSTRUCTION WORK—Cont'd

Germany, 13:64 Hungary, 14:74 Japan, 18:72 Kuwait, 20:70

Russian Federation, 22A:58

Sweden, 24:70

CONTINGENT FEES

Australia, 2:98 Austria, 3:121

Belgium, **4:76**

Canada, 6:81

China, People's Republic, 7:109

Czech Republic, 9:81

France, 12:68

Germany, 13:98

India, 15:43

Ireland, 16:43

Japan, 18:102

Korea, 19:134

Kuwait, 20:107

Russian Federation, 22A:93

CONTRACT ACTION

Australia, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 2:73

Austria, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **3:96**

Belgium, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **4:54**

Brazil, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **5:83**

Canada, 6:53, 6:60

China, People's Republic, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 7:85

Czech Republic, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **9:62**

European Community/European Union Convention on the Law Applicable to Contractual Obligations, **35:2**

Finland, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 11:76

France, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **12:46**

Germany, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 13:74

Hungary, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **14:81**

CONTRACT ACTION—Cont'd

India, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 15:31

Japan, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 18:78

Korea, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **19:96**

Kuwait, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **20:80**

Russian Federation, kinds of damages recovery in, **22A:71**

Sweden, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 24:79

Switzerland, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **25:65**

Taiwan, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **26:46**

Turkey, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 27:70

United Kingdom, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 29:73

United States of America, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 30:71

Uruguay, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **31:60**

CONVENTION ABOLISHING THE REQUIREMENT FOR LEGALIZATION FOR FOREIGN PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

Generally, 33:15

CONVENTION ON CIVIL PROCEDURE

Generally, 33:14

CONVENTION ON COMBATING BRIBERY OF FOREIGN PUBLIC OFFICIALS IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

Generally, 37:1

Contracting parties, 37:2

Related documents, 37:1

CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS

Generally, 34:2

CONVENTION ON SERVICE ABROAD OF JUDICIAL AND EXTRAJUDICIAL DOCUMENTS IN CIVIL OR COMMERCIAL MATTERS

Generally, 33:12

CONVENTIONS, GENERALLY

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index)

Bilateral Treaties and Conventions

(this index) **Brazil** (this index) **Canada** (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark (this index)
Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India, international arbitration in conventions to which India is party, 15:45

Ireland, international arbitration in conventions to which Ireland is party, **16:45**

Italy (this index)

Japan (this index) Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index) Sweden (this index) Switzerland (this index) Taiwan (this index) Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

COSTS AND FEES

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

COSTS AND FEES-Cont'd

Cuba (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:57
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index) **India** (this index)

Ireland (this index)

Italy, 17:46

Japan (this index) Korea (this index) Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:94 to 22:97

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index) Sweden (this index) Switzerland (this index) Taiwan (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguav (this index)

COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN UNION

Jurisdiction and choice of forum Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22 Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters, 40:6

Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments

Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22 Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters. 40:6

Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22 Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters, 40:6

COUNCIL OF EUROPE CONVENTIONS

Generally, 36:1 to 36:7

Agreement Relating to Application of the European Convention on

COUNCIL OF EUROPE	COURT STRUCTURE—Cont'd
CONVENTIONS—Cont'd	Turkey (this index)
International Commercial Arbitra-	United Arab Emirates (this index)
tion, 36:7	United Kingdom (this index)
Contracting states, 36:1	United States of America (this index)
Convention on Information on Foreign	Uruguay (this index)
Law, 36:2	Vietnam, 32:4
Convention on Obtaining Abroad of	CUBA
Information and Evidence in	
Administrative Matters, 36:5	Generally, 8:1 to 8:31
Convention on State Immunity, 36:4	Administrative provisions, CCICA, 8:19
Convention on the Abolition of Legal-	Arbitration Court for Foreign Trade generally, 8:3
ization of Documents Executed by Diplomatic Agents or Consular	ACFT conciliation, 8:5
Officers, 36:3	awards, 8:9
Convention Providing a Uniform Law	formation, 8:4
on Arbitration, 36:6	future improvements, 8:28
·	governing law, 8:6
COUNTERCLAIMS	jurisdiction, 8:4
Austria, 3:32	party nationality, 8:7
Singapore, 23:22	performance, 8:10
Switzerland, 25:31	procedures, 8:8
United Arab Emirates, 28:39	referees, 8:8
COURT OF CASSATION	Awards
United Arab Emirates (this index)	CCICA, 8:18, 8:23
COURT STRUCTURE	Cuba's ACFT, 8:9
Australia (this index)	Commercial arbitration, generally, 8:1
Austria (this index) Austria (this index)	Comparative table, 8:31
Belgium (this index)	Conciliation, ACFT, 8:5
Brazil (this index)	Cuban Court of International Com-
Canada (this index)	mercial Arbitration
China, People's Republic (this index)	generally, 8:11
Czech Republic (this index)	additional procedural provisions, 8:21
Denmark (this index)	administrative provisions, 8:19
Finland (this index)	awards, 8:18 , 8:23
France (this index)	ethics codes, 8:25
Germany (this index)	fees, 8:26
Hungary (this index)	governing law, 8:15
India (this index)	hearing, 8:22
Ireland (this index)	judicial assistance, 8:17
Japan (this index)	jurisdiction, 8:13
Korea (this index)	location of proceedings, 8:16
Kuwait (this index)	mediation services, 8:24
Nigeria, 21:3	mediators, 8:25
Philippines, 22:2	procedural provisions, 8:21
Singapore (this index)	procedure, 8:14
Sweden (this index)	referees, 8:12 , 8:25
Switzerland (this index)	regulations, 8:20 to 8:26

CUBA—Cont'd	CURRENCY CONVERSION,
Ethics codes, 8:25	DAMAGES RECOVERY—Cont'd
Fees	Japan, 18:83
CCICA, 8:26	Korea, 19:101
comparison, fees in future, 8:29	Kuwait, 20:85
Formation, Cuba's ACFT, 8:4	Russian Federation, 22A:76
Future	Sweden, 24:84
generally, 8:27	Switzerland, 25:70
fee comparison, 8:29	Turkey, 27:75
improvements over ACFT, 8:28	United Kingdom, 29:78
Governing law	United States of America, 30:76
CCICA, 8:15	Uruguay, 31:65
Cuba's ACFT, 8:6	CZECH REPUBLIC
Hearing, CCICA, 8:22	
Judicial assistance, CCICA, 8:17	Generally, 9:1 to 9:108
Jurisdiction	Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 9:11
CCICA, 8:13	Acts and other legal regulations, App. 9D
Cuba's ACFT, 8:4	Admissibility and presentation at trial of
Location of proceedings, CCICA, 8:16	evidence taken domestically or
Mediation services, CCICA, 8:24	abroad, 9:55
Mediators, CCICA, 8:25	Agricultural chamber of Czech Republic
Party nationality, Cuba's ACFT, 8:7	for international disputes, rules of
Performance, Cuba's ACFT, 8:10	procedure of arbitration court
Procedures	attached to, 9:99
CCICA, 8:14 , 8:21	Answer or statement of defense, 9:27
Cuba's ACFT, 8:8	Appeal and review of transnational
Referees	judgments
CCICA, 8:12 , 8:25	generally, 9:56
Cuba's ACFT, 8:8	conclusiveness and finality of judg-
Regulations, CCICA, 8:20 to 8:26	ments, generally, 9:57
CUBAN COURT OF	practical problems, 9:60
INTERNATIONAL	procedural issues, 9:58
COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION	relevance to later efforts, 9:61
(CCICA)	substantive issues, 9:59
Cuba (this index)	Appeal of arbitrator's decision, 9:94
	Arbitration
CURRENCY CONVERSION,	generally, 9:82
DAMAGES RECOVERY	agricultural chamber of Czech Repub
Australia, 2:78	lic for international disputes,
Austria, 3:102	rules of procedure of arbitration
Belgium, 4:60	court attached to, 9:99
Brazil, 5:88	appeal of arbitrator's decision, 9:94
Canada, Quebec, 6:66	arbitration fee and lump sum for
China, People's Republic, 7:90	covering costs, 9:103, 9:104
Czech Republic, 9:66	confidentiality, 9:90
Finland, 11:81	conventions, 9:83
France, 12:51	costs of proceedings, 9:102 to 9:108
Germany, 13:79	duties of arbitrators, 9:92

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd Attorneys, representation at arbitration Arbitration—Cont'd economic chamber of Czech Repubproceedings, 9:87 lic, rules of procedure of arbitra-Audience in court, rights, 9:4 tion court attached to. 9:99 Bilateral Treaties on Legal Assistance, enforcement of agreement to arbitrate. App. 9B 9:88 Blocking statutes enforcement of awards made outside taking of documentary evidence Czech Republic, 9:96 domestically in support of fee for objection to jurisdiction of foreign action, 9:46 arbitration court, 9:106 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign institutions, 9:97 to 9:108 proceedings, 9:35 jurisdiction of arbitrators, 9:89 Challenges to jurisdiction, 9:10 lump sum for covering costs, 9:103, Choice of forum clauses, 9:9 9:104 Choice of law objection to jurisdiction of arbitration choice of law clauses, 9:14 court, fee, 9:106 foreign substantive law, bases for payment of costs, 9:108 application, 9:13 preliminary relief, 9:91 party autonomy, 9:14 qualifications of arbitrators, 9:86 relevance to later efforts to recognize recommended wording of arbitration and enforce, 9:15 clause, 9:98 statutory and other bases for applicareturn of fee and lump sum for covertion of foreign substantive law, ing costs, 9:105 9:13 rights of representation, 9:87 Commencement of suit rules of procedure of arbitration court answer or statement of defense, 9:27 attached to economic and agricomplaint or statement of claim, 9:26 cultural chambers of Czech form of answer or statement of Republic, 9:99 defense, 9:27 Rules of the Arbitration Court of the form of complaint or statement of Czech Republic, 41:22 claim, 9:26 Secretary and administrative statement of claim. 9:26 background, 9:101 statement of defense, 9:27 setting aside or vacating arbitral award, 9:95 strategic considerations, answer or statement of defense, 9:27 simplified proceedings, 9:100 strategic considerations, complaint or specific costs, 9:107 statement of claim, 9:26 statute, 9:84 substance and content of answer or time limit to issue award, 9:93 statement of defense, 9:27 UNCITRAL model law, 9:85, 9:95 substance and content of complaint or written evidence as basis for simplistatement of claim, 9:26 fied proceedings, 9:100 Complaint or statement of claim, 9:26 Attachment Conclusiveness and finality of judgpost-judgment attachment, sovereign ments, generally, 9:57 immunity, **9:77** Confidentiality of arbitration proceedpre-judgment attachment, sovereign ings, **9:90** immunity, 9:76 Consular Treaties of Czech Republic, Attorney fees, 9:81 App. 9C

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd Content Damages answer or statement of defense, 9:27 generally, 9:62 acceptable kinds of damages recovery complaint or statement of claim, 9:26 in contract, 9:62 Contingencies and fee schedules, 9:81 currency conversion, 9:66 Contract, acceptable kinds of damages lost profits damages, specific issues, recovery in, 9:62 9:63 Conventions public policy constraints, 9:65 international arbitration conventions standards of burden of proof for to which Czech Republic is recovery, 9:64 party, **9:83** Default judgments, service of process International Conventions, App. 9A abroad to commence domestic recognition and enforcement of action, 9:25 foreign civil-commercial judg-Economic chamber of Czech Republic, ments, 9:67 rules of procedure of arbitration service of process abroad to comcourt attached to, 9:99 mence domestic action, 9:21 Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, service of process domestically to 9:88 commence foreign action, 9:16 Enforcement of arbitration awards made taking of documentary evidence outside Czech Republic, 9:96 abroad in support of domestic Enforcement of judgments against action, 9:51 foreign sovereigns, 9:76, 9:77 taking of documentary evidence Enforcement of jurisdiction, 9:11 domestically in support of Evidence foreign action, 9:47 admissibility and presentation at trial taking of witness evidence abroad in of evidence taken domestically support of domestic action, 9:41 or abroad, 9:55 taking of witness evidence domestidamages recovery, standards of cally in support of foreign burden of proof, 9:64 proceedings, 9:36 expert evidence, below Costs and fees taking of evidence against foreign generally, 9:78 sovereign entities, 9:75 arbitration proceedings, 9:102 to Expert evidence 9:108 taking of witness evidence abroad in attorney fees, 9:81 support of domestic action, 9:45 contingencies and fee schedules, 9:81 taking of witness evidence domesticourt costs, 9:79 cally in support of foreign interest, 9:80 proceedings, 9:40 Fee schedules and contingencies, 9:81 security for costs, 9:78 Foreign co-counsel, role, 9:4 Court structure Form of answer or statement of defense, adjudication, time horizon and 9:27 influencing factors, 9:5 Form of complaint or statement of audience rights, 9:4 claim, 9:26 basis of court hearing, 9:6 Forum non conveniens and equivalent foreign co-counsel, role, 9:4 notions, **9:10** general structure, 9:3 Hearings Currency conversion, damages recovery, court structure, basis of court hearing, 9:66 9:6

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd Other means and absence of conventions Immunities and privileges, Sovereign immunity, below —Cont'd Interest, costs and fees, 9:80 service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 9:17 Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic measures action, 9:52 foreign sovereigns, injunction against, 9:76, 9:77 taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of petitions abroad, in connection with foreign action, 9:48 domestic proceedings, 9:33 taking of witness evidence abroad in petitions domestically, in support of support of domestic action, 9:42 foreign proceedings, 9:34 taking of witness evidence domesti-Jurisdiction of arbitrators, 9:89 cally in support of foreign Literature, App. 9E proceedings, 9:37 Local procedural requirements at place Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdicof action tion, 9:12 recognition and enforcement of Party autonomy foreign civil-commercial judgchoice of law, 9:14 ments, 9:69 obtaining jurisdiction, 9:9 service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 9:18 Personal jurisdiction Lost profits damages, specific issues, obtaining jurisdiction, 9:7 9:63 sovereign immunity, 9:74 Obtaining jurisdiction Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and generally, 9:7 conservatory relief, 9:33 ab initio objection to jurisdiction, Petitions domestically, in support of 9:11 foreign proceedings, interim and challenges to jurisdiction, 9:10 conservatory relief, 9:34 choice of forum clauses, 9:9 Post-judgment attachment, sovereign enforcement of jurisdiction. 9:11 immunity, 9:77 forum non conveniens and equivalent Practical problems notions, **9:10** appeal and review of transnational parallel proceedings, 9:12 judgments, 9:60 party autonomy, 9:9 recognition and enforcement of personal jurisdiction, basis for accepforeign civil-commercial judgtance, 9:7 ments, 9:70 property as jurisdictional basis, 9:8 service of process abroad to comrelevance to later efforts to recognize mence domestic action, 9:23 and enforce, 9:11 service of process domestically to statutory and other bases, 9:7 commence foreign action, 9:19 subject matter jurisdiction, basis for summary judgments and equivalent acceptance, 9:7 proceedings, 9:31 Other means and absence of conventions taking of documentary evidence recognition and enforcement of abroad in support of domestic action, 9:53 foreign civil-commercial judgments, 9:68 taking of documentary evidence service of process abroad to comdomestically in support of mence domestic action, 9:22 foreign action, 9:49

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd Practical problems—Cont'd Relevance to later efforts to recognize taking of witness evidence abroad in and enforce—Cont'd support of domestic action, 9:43 taking of witness evidence abroad in taking of witness evidence domestisupport of domestic action, 9:44 cally in support of foreign taking of witness evidence domestiproceedings, 9:38 cally in support of foreign Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign proceedings, 9:39 immunity, 9:76 Rights of audience in court, 9:4 Procedural requirements, summary judg-Rules of procedure of arbitration court ments and equivalent proceedings, attached to economic and agricul-9:29 tural chambers of Czech Republic, Property as jurisdictional basis, 9:8 9:99 Public policy Security for costs, 9:78 damages, 9:65 Service of process abroad to commence recognition and enforcement of domestic action foreign civil-commercial judggenerally, 9:21 ments, 9:71 conventions, 9:21 Recognition and enforcement of foreign default judgments, 9:25 civil-commercial judgments other means and absence of convenconventions, 9:67 tions, 9:22 local procedural requirements at place practical problems, 9:23 of action, 9:69 relevance to later efforts to recognize other means and absence of convenand enforce, 9:24 tion, 9:68 time factors, 9:23 practical problems, 9:70 Service of process domestically to compublic policy issues, 9:71 mence foreign action time factors, 9:70 generally, 9:16 Recognition and enforcement of judgconventions, 9:16 ments against foreign sovereigns, local procedural requirements at place 9:76, 9:77 of action, 9:18 Relevance to later efforts to recognize other means in absence of convention, and enforce appeal and review of transnational 9:17 judgments, 9:61 practical problems, 9:19 choice of law, 9:14 relevance to later efforts to recognize obtaining jurisdiction, 9:11 and enforce, 9:20 service of process abroad to comtime factors, 9:19 mence domestic action, 9:24 Service of process on foreign service or process domestically to sovereigns, 9:73 commence foreign action, 9:20 Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 9:32 Settlement and compromise of proceedtaking of documentary evidence ings abroad in support of domestic generally, 9:72 action, place of judgment, 9:54 formalities, 9:72 taking of documentary evidence kinds of settlement and compromise, domestically in support of 9:72 foreign action, place of evidence, 9:50 requirements, 9:72

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd	CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity	Summary judgments and equivalent
generally, 9:73	proceedings—Cont'd
enforcement of judgments against	relevance to later efforts to recognize
foreign sovereigns, 9:76, 9:77	and enforce, 9:32
personal jurisdiction, 9:74	substantive requirements, 9:30
recognition and enforcement of judg-	time factors, 9:31
ments against foreign sovereigns, 9:76, 9:77	Taking of documentary evidence abroacin support of domestic action
service of process on foreign	generally, 9:51
sovereigns, 9:73	admissibility and presentation at trial
subject matter jurisdiction, 9:74	of evidence taken domestically
taking of evidence against foreign	or abroad, 9:55
sovereign entities, 9:75	conventions, 9:51
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	other means and absence of conven-
ages recovery, 9:64	tions, 9:52
Statement of claim, 9:26	practical problems, 9:53
Statement of defense, 9:27	relevance to later efforts to recognize
Statutory and other bases	and enforce at place of judgment
blocking statutes, above	9:54
choice of law, 9:13	time factors, 9:53
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Taking of documentary evidence
forum, 9:7	domestically in support of foreign
Strategic considerations	action
answer or statement of defense, 9:27	generally, 9:46
complaint or statement of complaint, 9:26	admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically
Structure of courts. Court structure,	or abroad, 9:55
above	blocking statutes, 9:46
Subject matter jurisdiction	conventions, 9:47
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	discovery, 9:46
forum, 9:7	other means and absence of conven-
sovereign immunity, 9:74	tions, 9:48
Substance and content	practical problems, 9:49
answer or statement of defense, 9:27	relevance to later efforts to recognize
complaint or statement of claim, 9:26	and enforce at place of evidence
Substantive and practical overview of	9:50
key distinguishing issues in Czech	secrecy laws, 9:46
Republic, 9:1	time factors, 9:49
generally, 9:1	time of discovery, 9:46
civil procedure law, principles, 9:2 legal order, principles, 9:1	Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
Substantive issues, choice of law, 9:13	generally, 9:41
Summary judgments and equivalent	admissibility and presentation at trial
proceedings	of evidence taken domestically
generally, 9:28	or abroad, 9:55
practical problems, 9:31	conventions, 9:41
procedural requirements, 9:29	expert evidence, special issues, 9:45

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence abroad in Time factors—Cont'd support of domestic action taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, —Cont'd 9:35, 9:38 other means in absence of conven-UNCITRAL model law, international tions, 9:42 arbitration, 9:85 practical problems, 9:43 Vacating arbitral award, 9:95 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, Witness evidence 9:44 taking of witness evidence abroad in time factors, 9:43 support of domestic action, Taking of witness evidence domestically above in support of foreign proceedings taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, generally, 9:35 admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically DAMAGES or abroad, 9:55 Australia (this index) blocking statutes, 9:35 Austria (this index) conventions, 9:36 **Belgium** (this index) discovery, when and from whom, Brazil (this index) 9:35 Canada (this index) expert evidence, special issues, 9:40 China, People's Republic (this index) other means and absence of conven-Denmark, 10:51, 10:52 tions, 9:37 Finland (this index) practical problems, 9:38 **France** (this index) relevance to later efforts to recognize **Germany** (this index) and enforce, 9:39 **Hungary** (this index) secrecy laws, 9:35 **India** (this index) time factors, 9:38 Ireland, 16:31 Time factors Italy, 17:41 arbitration award, time limit to issue. Japan (this index) 9:93 Korea (this index) recognition and enforcement of **Kuwait** (this index) foreign civil-commercial judg-Philippines, 22:73 to 22:79 ments, 9:70 Russian Federation (this index) service of process abroad to com-Singapore, 23:42 mence domestic action, 9:23 **Sweden** (this index) service of process domestically to **Switzerland** (this index) commence foreign action, 9:19 **Taiwan** (this index) summary judgments and equivalent **Turkey** (this index) proceedings, 9:31 **United Kingdom** (this index) taking of documentary evidence **United States of America** (this index) abroad in support of domestic Uruguay (this index) action, 9:53 taking of documentary evidence **DEBTOR'S ACT REMEDIES** domestically in support of Singapore, 23:34 foreign action, **9:46**, **9:49**

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

Australia (this index)

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 9:43

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd	DENMARK—Cont'd
Austria (this index)	Attachment, 10:30
Belgium (this index)	Audience in courts, rights, 10:3
Brazil (this index)	Binding effect of judgment, 10:45
Canada, 6:19	Challenges to jurisdiction, 10:11
China, People's Republic (this index)	Choice of law
Czech Republic, 9:25	party autonomy and choice-of-law
Denmark, service of process, 10:20	clauses, 10:15
Finland (this index)	relevance to later efforts to recognize
France, service of process, 12:20 to	and enforce, 10:16
12:22	statutory and other bases for applica-
Germany (this index)	tion of foreign substantive law,
Hungary (this index)	10:14
Japan (this index)	subsidiary heads of jurisdiction, 10:10
Korea (this index)	Commencement of suit, 10:22, 10:23
Kuwait (this index)	Compromise of proceedings, 10:55
Russian Federation, summary judgments	Conclusiveness and finality of judg-
and equivalent proceedings,	ments
22A:32	generally, 10:43
Singapore, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 23:18	appeal, 10:44
	binding effect of judgment, 10:45
Sweden (this index)	practical problems, 10:48
Switzerland (this index) Taiwan, 26:17	procedural issues, 10:46
Turkey (this index)	relevant to later efforts to recognize
United Arab Emirates, 28:43	and enforce, 10:50
United States of America (this index)	review, 10:43
	strategic considerations, 10:49
DEFENSE	substantive issues, 10:47
United Arab Emirates, 28:34	time factors, 10:48
DEFENSES	Conventions
Singapore, 23:21, 23:23, 23:47	service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 10:17
DELICT	Table of Conventions, App. 10A
Canada, Quebec, 6:62	Costs and fees, 10:57
DENMARK	Court structure
Generally, 10:1 to 10:58	generally, 10:2
Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 10:12	audience, rights of, 10:3
Absence of conventions, service of pro-	time horizons for adjudication, 10:4
cess domestically to commence	Damages, 10:51, 10:52
foreign action, 10:18	Default judgments and service of pro-
Admissibility and presentation at trial of	cess, 10:20
evidence taken domestically or	Documentary evidence
abroad, 10:41	taking of documentary evidence
Appeal, conclusiveness and finality of judgments, 10:44	abroad in support of domestic action, 10:40
Appeal and review of transnational	taking of documentary evidence
judgments, 10:42	domestically in support of
Arbitration, 10:58	foreign action, 10:39

DENMARK—Cont'd	DENMARK—Cont'd
Emergency measures	Other means, service of process
generally, 10:29	domestically to commence foreign
attachment, 10:30	action, 10:18
injunctions, 10:31	Parallel proceedings
rei vindicatio, 10:32	strategies, 10:36
Enforcement of foreign civil-com-	subsidiary heads of jurisdiction, 10:13 Party autonomy
mercial judgments, 10:54	choice-of-law clauses, 10:15
Evidence	subsidiary heads of jurisdiction, 10:10
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	Personal jurisdiction, bases for, 10:5 ,
or abroad, 10:41	10:6
taking of documentary evidence	Practical problems
abroad in support of domestic	commencement of suit, 10:23
action, 10:40	conclusiveness and finality of judg-
taking of documentary evidence	ments, 10:48
domestically in support of	service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 10:19
foreign action, 10:39	Products liability, damages, 10:52
taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action,	Property as security device, 10:35
10:38	Recognition and enforcement of foreign
taking of witness evidence domesti-	civil-commercial judgments, 10:54
cally in support of foreign	Rei vindicatio, 10:32
proceedings, 10:37	Relevance to later efforts to recognize
Fees and costs, 10:57	and enforce
Foreign civil-commercial judgments,	choice of law, 10:16
recognition and enforcement, 10:54	conclusiveness and finality of judg-
Forum non conveniens and equivalent	ments, 10:50 Review, conclusiveness and finality of
notions, 10:11	judgments, 10:43
General remarks, 10:33	Securing evidence in intellectual prop-
Immunity of sovereign, 10:56	erty cases, 10:34
Injunctions, 10:31	Security device, property as, 10:35
Intellectual property cases, securing evi-	Service of process abroad to commence
dence in, 10:34	domestic action, 10:21
Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency	Service of process and default judg-
measures, 10:27	ments, 10:20
International arbitration, 10:58	Service of process domestically to com- mence foreign action
Lis pendens, 10:28	generally, 10:17
Notice of lis pendens, 10:28	conventions, 10:17
Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	other means and absence of conven-
forum	tions, 10:18
generally, 10:7	practical problems and time factors,
personal jurisdiction, bases for, 10:5,	10:19
10:6	Settlement and compromise of proceed-
special jurisdiction, 10:8	ings, 10:55
subject matter jurisdiction, bases for,	Sovereign immunity, 10:56
10:5, 10:6	Special jurisdiction, 10:8

DENMARK—Cont'd	DENMARK—Cont'd
Statutory and other bases, Table of	Witness evidence
Statutes, App. 10B	taking of witness evidence abroad in
Strategic considerations	support of domestic action,
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	10:38
ments, 10:49	taking of witness evidence domesti-
parallel suits, 10:36	cally in support of foreign proceedings, 10:37
Structure of court system, 10:2	
Subject matter jurisdiction, bases for, 10:5, 10:6	DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR RELATIONS
Subsidiary heads of jurisdiction	Council of Europe Convention on the
generally, 10:9	Abolition of Legalization of Docu-
ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 10:12	ments Executed by Diplomatic Agents or Consular Officers, 36:3
challenges to jurisdiction, 10:11	Ireland, sovereign immunity for diplo-
forum non conveniens and equivalent	mat officers, 16:37
notions, 10:11	Italy, 17:45
parallel proceedings, 10:13	UN Convention on Consular Relations, 34:6
party autonomy and choice-of-law	UN Convention on Diplomatic Rela-
clauses, 10:10	tions, 34:5
Substantive and practical overview, 10:1	,
Summary judgments and equivalent	DISCLOSURE
proceedings	Italy, orders for disclosure, 17:32
generally, 10:24 procedural requirements, 10:25	DISCOVERY
substantive requirements, 10:26	Generally, 1:3
Table of Authorities, App. 10C	Australia (this index)
Table of Cases, App. 10D	Austria (this index)
Table of Conventions, App. 10A	Belgium, taking of witness evidence
Table of Statutes, App. 10B	domestically in support of foreign
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	proceedings, 4:36 Brazil (this index)
in support of domestic action,	China, People's Republic (this index)
10:40	Finland (this index)
Taking of documentary evidence	France, taking of witness evidence
domestically in support of foreign	domestically in support of foreign
action, 10:39	action, 12:35
Taking of witness evidence abroad in	Germany (this index)
support of domestic action, 10:38	Hungary, 14:92
Taking of witness evidence domestically	Hungary (this index)
in support of foreign proceedings, 10:37	India, 15:22
Time factors	Italy, taking of documentary evidence
	domestically in support of foreign
adjudication, time horizons, 10:4	action, 17:27
conclusiveness and finality of judg- ments, 10:48	Japan (this index)
*	Korea (this index) Kuwait (this index)
service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 10:19	Russian Federation (this index)
Torts damages 10:52	Sweden (this index)

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates, 28:38 United Kingdom (this index)

DOCTOR-PATIENT PRIVILEGE

Austria (this index)

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium, 4:45, 4:46

Brazil (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:39, 10:40

Finland (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India (this index)

Ireland, 16:28

Italy (this index)

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:52 to 22:57, 22:58,

22:59

Singapore (this index)

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan, 26:42

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

DOCUMENTS

European Community/European Union Convention on the Service in the Member States of the European Union of Judicial and Extrajudicial Documents in Civil and Commercial Matters, 35:3

DUPLICATIO

Switzerland, 25:29

EGYPT

Cairo Regional Centre for International Commercial Arbitration

ADR rules, 41:18

rules of arbitration, 41:17

ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN ARBITRAL AWARDS

Austria, 3:138

Belgium, 4:91

India, 15:58

Ireland, 16:59

Nigeria, 21:24

United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **34:4**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENT OF LAGOS STATE HIGH COURT

Nigeria, 21:16

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

China, People's Republic, 7:6

European Community/European Union Convention on Jurisdiction and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, 35:4

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS AGAINST FOREIGN

SOVEREIGNS

Australia, 2:92

Austria, 3:116

Belgium, **4:71**

Brazil, 5:103, 5:104

Canada, **6:76**, **6:77**

China, People's Republic, 7:105

Czech Republic, 9:76, 9:77

Finland, 11:92, 11:93

Germany, 13:92, 13:93

Japan, 18:97, 18:98

Korea, 19:129

Kuwait, 20:102

Sweden, 24:94, 24:95

Switzerland, 25:81, 25:82

Turkey, 27:90, 27:91

United Kingdom, 29:92, 29:94

United States of America, 30:89, 30:90

Uruguay, 31:75, 31:76

ESTIMATING OATH

Italy, 17:36

ESTIMATING OATHS

Italy, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 17:36

ETHICS CODES

Cuba, 8:25

EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/EUROPEAN UNION CONVENTIONS

Generally, 35:1 to 35:5

Contracting States to the European Community/European Union Conventions. 35:1

Convention on Jurisdiction and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, **35:3**, **35:4**

Convention on the Law Applicable to Contractual Obligations, **35:2**

Convention on the Service in the Member States of the European Union of Judicial and Extrajudicial Documents in Civil and Commercial Matters, **35:3**

EUROPEAN CONVENTIONS

Council of Europe Conventions (this index)

European Community/European Union Conventions (this index)

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN UNION

Foreign jurisdictions, Regulation (EC) No. 846/2007, 11 July 2007, on law applicable to non-contractual obligations (Rome II), **40:8**

EUROPEAN UNION

Case Law (this index)

Foreign jurisdictions, European Union Directive on Mediation, **40:9**

EVIDENCE

Admissibility and Presentation of Evidence at Trial (this index)

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad in Civil or Commercial Matters, 33:13

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Council of Europe Convention on Obtaining Abroad of Information and Evidence in Administrative Matters. 36:5

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark (this index)
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)

Hague Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad in Civil or Commercial Matters, 33:13

Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Ireland (this index)
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)

Lagos state high court of Nigeria, 21:15 Nigeria, Lagos state high court, 21:15

Philippines (this index)

Recommendations of Hague Special Commission on Service, Taking of Evidence, and Access to Justice Convention. 33:16

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index)

Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery

Australia, 2:76 Austria, 3:99 Belgium, 4:58 Brazil, 5:86 Canada, 6:64

China, People's Republic, 7:88

Czech Republic, 9:64

Finland, 11:79
France, 12:49
Germany, 13:77
Hungary, 14:86
India, 15:35
Japan, 18:81
Korea, 19:99
Kuwait, 20:83

Russian Federation, 22A:7

Sweden, 24:82

EVIDENCE—Cont'd EXPERT EVIDENCE—Cont'd Standards of burden of proof for dam-Switzerland, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken ages recovery—Cont'd domestically or abroad, 25:57 Switzerland, 25:68 Taiwan, 26:27 Turkey, 27:73 Turkey. 27:51 United Kingdom, 29:76 United Arab Emirates, 28:36 United States of America, 30:74 **United Kingdom** (this index) Uruguay, 31:63 **United States of America** (this index) **Sweden** (this index) Uruguay (this index) **Switzerland** (this index) Taiwan (this index) EXPRESS CHOICE OF LAW BY Turkey (this index) **PARTIES** United Arab Emirates, 28:36 Nigeria, 21:11 **United Arab Emirates** (this index) **FEES United Kingdom** (this index) Costs and Fees (this index) **United States of America** (this index) FEE SCHEDULES Uruguay (this index) Australia, 2:98 **EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION** Austria, 3:121 Taiwan, 26:9 Belgium, 4:76 Canada, 6:81 **EXECUTION PROCEEDINGS** China, People's Republic, 7:109 **United Arab Emirates** (this index) Czech Republic, 9:81 EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS France, 12:68 France, summary judgments, 12:27 Germany, 13:98 India, 15:43 EXPERT EVIDENCE Ireland, 16:44 Australia (this index) Japan, 18:102 Austria (this index) Korea, 19:134 Belgium, taking of witness evidence Kuwait, 20:107 domestically in support of foreign Russian Federation, 22A:93 proceedings, 4:40 United Kingdom, 29:98 **Brazil** (this index) China, People's Republic (this index) **FINLAND Czech Republic** (this index) Generally, 11:1 to 11:106 Finland (this index) Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 11:9 **Germany** (this index) Admiralty actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence **Hungary** (this index) taken domestically or abroad, Italy, admissibility and presentation at 11:71 trial of evidence taken domestically Admissibility and presentation at trial of or abroad, 17:38 evidence taken domestically or Japan (this index) abroad Korea (this index) admiralty and maritime actions, 11:71 **Kuwait** (this index) agency, 11:65 Russian Federation (this index) charter party, 11:69 Sweden, taking of witness evidence construction work, 11:68 domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 24:44 general commercial, 11:62

FINLAND—Cont'd	FINLAND—Cont'd
Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or	Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd taking of witness evidence abroad in
abroad—Cont'd	support of domestic action,
general requirements and practices,	11:49
11:61	taking of witness evidence domesti-
insurance, 11:70	cally in support of foreign
intellectual property, 11:64	proceedings, 11:42
principal and agent, 11:65	Attorney fees, 11:98
product liability, 11:67 sale of goods, 11:63	Attorney work product privilege taking of documentary evidence
tort action, 11:66	abroad in support of domestic
Agency, admissibility and presentation	action, 11:60
at trial of evidence taken domesti-	taking of documentary evidence
cally or abroad, 11:65	domestically in support of
Answer or statement of defense, 11:26	foreign action, 11:55
Appeal and review of transnational	taking of witness evidence abroad in
judgments	support of domestic action,
generally, 11:72	taking of witness evidence domesti-
conclusiveness and finality of judg- ments, generally, 11:72	cally in support of foreign
extraordinary appeal, 11:74	proceedings, 11:42
ordinary appeal, 11:73	Audience in court, rights, 11:3
Appendices of relevant conventions,	Awards, arbitral, 11:104
App. 11E	Blocking statutes
Arbitration	taking of documentary evidence
generally, 11:100	domestically in support of
arbitrators, 11:102	foreign action, 11:50
awards, 11:104	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign action,
enforcement of arbitral awards, 11:105	11:36
institutions, 11:106	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign
proceedings, 11:103	proceedings, 11:36, 11:50
regulation in Finland, 11:101	Challenges to jurisdiction, 11:8
taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign	Charter party, admissibility and presen-
proceedings, 11:43	tation at trial of evidence taken
Attachment	domestically or abroad, 11:69
post-judgment attachment, sovereign	Choice of forum clauses, 11:7
immunity, 11:92	Choice of law
pre-judgment attachment, sovereign	choice of law clauses, 11:11
immunity, 11:92	foreign substantive law, bases for application, 11:11
Attorney-client privilege	party autonomy, 11:11
taking of documentary evidence	1
abroad in support of domestic action, 11:60	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 11:12
taking of documentary evidence	statutory and other bases for applica-
domestically in support of	tion of foreign substantive law,
foreign action, 11:55	11:11

FINLAND—Cont'd FINLAND—Cont'd Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-Conventions—Cont'd ognition and enforcement of taking of documentary evidence foreign civil and commercial judgabroad in support of domestic ments, below action, 11:56 Commencement of suit taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of answer or statement of defense, 11:26 foreign action, 11:51 complaint or statement of claim, taking of witness evidence abroad in 11:25 support of domestic action, form of answer or statement of 11:44 defence, 11:26 taking of witness evidence domestiform of complaint or statement of cally in support of foreign claim, 11:25 proceedings, 11:37 other, 11:27 Costs and fees statement of defence, 11:26 generally, 11:94 statement of defense, 11:26 attorney fees, 11:98 strategic consideration, complaint or court costs, 11:96 statement of claim, 11:25 interest, 11:97 strategic considerations for answer or other, 11:99 statement of defence, 11:26 security for costs, 11:95 substance and content of answer or Court structure statement of defence, 11:26 audience rights, 11:3 substance and content of complaint or foreign co-counsel, role, 11:3 statement of claim, 11:25 general structure, 11:2 Complaint or statement of claim, 11:25 time horizons, 11:4 Compromise of proceedings. Settlement Currency conversion, damages recovery, and compromise of proceedings, 11:81 below Damages Conclusiveness and finality of judggenerally, 11:75 ments, generally, 11:72 acceptable kinds of damages recovery Construction work, admissibility and in contract, 11:76 presentation at trial of evidence currency conversion, 11:81 taken domestically or abroad, lost profits damages, specific issues, 11:68 11:77 Content non-contractual bases, damages answer or statement of defence, 11:26 recovery in, 11:78 complaint or statement of claim, product liability, damages recovery 11:25 in, 11:78 Contract, acceptable kinds of damages public policy constraints, 11:80 recovery in, 11:76 standards of burden of proof for Conventions recovery, 11:79 recognition and enforcement of tort action, damages recovery in, foreign civil-commercial judg-11:78 ments, 11:83 Default judgments service of process abroad to comservice of process abroad to commence domestic action, 11:19 mence domestic action, 11:24 service of process domestically to service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 11:13 commence foreign action, 11:18

FINLAND—Cont'd FINLAND—Cont'd Discovery Form taking of documentary evidence answer or statement of defence, 11:26 domestically in support of complaint or statement of claim. foreign action, 11:50 11:25 taking of witness evidence domesti-Forum non conveniens and equivalent cally in support of foreign action, notions, 11:8 11:36 General commercial, admissibility and Documentary evidence presentation at trial of evidence taking of documentary evidence taken domestically or abroad, abroad in support of domestic 11:62 action, below Immunities and privileges taking of documentary evidence sovereign immunity, below domestically in support of taking of documentary evidence foreign action, below abroad in support of domestic Emergency relief measures. Interim and action, 11:60 conservatory relief, injunctions and taking of documentary evidence similar emergency measures, below domestically in support of Enforcement of arbitral awards, 11:105 foreign action, 11:55 Enforcement of judgments against taking of witness evidence abroad in foreign sovereigns, 11:92, 11:93 support of domestic action, Enforcement of jurisdiction, 11:9 11:49 Evidence taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign damages recovery, standards of proceedings, 11:42 burden of proof, 11:79 expert evidence, below Index by subject matter, App. 11A Injunctions, Interim and conservatory taking of documentary evidence relief, injunctions and similar emerabroad in support of domestic gency measures, below action, below Insurance, admissibility and presentation taking of documentary evidence at trial of evidence taken domestidomestically in support of cally or abroad, 11:70 foreign action, below Intellectual property, admissibility and taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, 11:91 presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, taking of witness evidence abroad in 11:64 support of domestic action, Interest, costs and fees, 11:97 below taking of witness evidence domesti-Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency cally in support of foreign action, below measures Expert evidence foreign sovereigns, injunction against, 11:92 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, other, 11:35 11:48 parallel proceedings, possible stratetaking of witness evidence domestigies, 11:34 cally in support of foreign petitions abroad, in connection with proceedings, 11:41 domestic proceedings, 11:31 Extraordinary appeal, 11:74 petitions domestically, in support of Fees. Costs and fees, above foreign proceedings, 11:32 property as security device, 11:33 Foreign co-counsel, role, 11:3

FINLAND—Cont'd

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures—Cont'd

strategies in event of parallel proceedings, 11:34

International arbitration. Arbitration, above

Local procedural requirements at place of action

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 11:21

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 11:15

Lost profits damages, specific issues, 11:77

Maritime actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 11:71

Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 11:78

Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum

generally, 11:5

ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 11:9

challenges to jurisdiction, 11:8 choice of forum clauses, 11:7 enforcement of jurisdiction, 11:9

forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 11:8

parallel proceedings, 11:10 party autonomy, 11:7

personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 11:5

property as jurisdictional basis, 11:6 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 11:9

statutory and other bases, 11:5 subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 11:5

Ordinary appeal, 11:73

Other means and absence of conventions service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 11:20

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 11:14

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 11:57

FINLAND—Cont'd

Other means and absence of conventions
—Cont'd

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 11:52

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 11:45

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 11:38

Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 11:10

Party autonomy

choice of law, 11:12

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 11:7

Personal jurisdiction

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 11:5

sovereign immunity, 11:90

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 11:31

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 11:32

Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **11:92**

Practical problems

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 11:22

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 11:16

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 11:29

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 11:58

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 11:53

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 11:46

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 11:39

FINLAND—Cont'd	FINLAND—Cont'd
Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 11:92	Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
Principal and agent, admissibility and	proceedings, 11:40
presentation at trial of evidence	Rights of audience in court, 11:3
taken domestically or abroad,	Sale of goods, admissibility and presen-
11:65	tation at trial of evidence taken
Privileges. Immunities and privileges,	domestically or abroad, 11:63
above	Secrecy laws
Procedural requirements, summary judg-	taking of documentary evidence
ments and equivalent proceedings,	domestically in support of
11:28	foreign action, 11:50
Product liability	taking of witness evidence domesti-
admissibility and presentation at trial	cally in support of foreign action,
of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 11:67	11:36
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Security
damages recovery, 11:78 Property as jurisdictional basis, 11:6	costs, security for, 11:95
Property as security device, 11:33	property as security device, 11:33
Public policy, damages, 11:80	Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
Recognition and enforcement of foreign	generally, 11:19
civil-commercial judgments	conventions, 11:19
generally, 11:82	default judgments, 11:24
conventions, 11:83	local procedural requirements at place
Recognition and enforcement of judg-	of action, 11:21
ments against foreign sovereigns, 11:92, 11:93	other means and absence of conventions, 11:20
Relevance to later efforts to recognize	practical problems, 11:22
and enforce	relevance to later efforts to recognize
choice of law, 11:12	and enforce, 11:23
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	time factors, 11:22
forum, 11:9	Service of process domestically to com-
service of process abroad to com-	mence foreign action
mence domestic action, 11:23	generally, 11:13
service or process domestically to	conventions, 11:13
commence foreign action, 11:17	default judgments, 11:18
summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 11:30	local procedural requirements at place of action, 11:15
taking of documentary evidence	other means in absence of convention,
abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, 11:59	11:14
taking of documentary evidence	practical problems, 11:16
domestically in support of	relevance to later efforts to recognize
foreign action, place of evidence,	and enforce, 11:17
11:54	time factors, 11:16
taking of witness evidence abroad in	Settlement and compromise of proceed-
support of domestic action,	ings
11:47	formalities, 11:85
taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign	kinds of settlement and compromise, 11:84

FINLAND—Cont'd	FINLAND—Cont'd
Settlement and compromise of proceed-	Substantive and practical overview of
ings—Cont'd	key distinguishing issues in
litigation, effect on, 11:86	Finland, 11:1
other, 11:87	Substantive issues, choice of law, 11:11
requirements, 11:85	Summary judgments and equivalent
Sovereign immunity	proceedings
generally, 11:88	practical problems, 11:29
aids in enforcement of judgments	procedural requirements, 11:28
against foreign sovereigns, 11:92	relevance to later efforts to recognize
enforcement of judgments against	and enforcement, 11:30
foreign sovereigns, 11:92, 11:93	substantive requirements, 11:28
injunctive measures against foreign	time factors, 11:29
sovereigns, 11:92	Table of Cases, App. 11C
personal jurisdiction, 11:90 post-judgment attachment, 11:92	Table of Cases, App. 11C Table of Statutes, App. 11B
pre-judgment attachment, 11:92	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
recognition and enforcement of judg-	in support of domestic action
ments against foreign sovereigns,	generally, 11:56
11:93	admissibility and presentation at trial
service of process on foreign	of evidence taken domestically
sovereigns, 11:89	or abroad, above
subject matter jurisdiction, 11:90	attorney-client privilege, 11:60
taking of evidence against foreign	attorney work product privilege,
sovereign entities, 11:91	11:60
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	conventions, 11:56
ages recovery, 11:79	other means and absence of conven-
Statement of claim, 11:25	tions, 11:57
Statutory and other bases	practical problems, 11:58
blocking statutes, above	privileges, 11:60
choice of law, 11:11	relevance to later efforts to recognize
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	and enforce at place of judgment,
forum, 11:5	11:59
Table of Statutes, App. 11B	time factors, 11:58
Strategic considerations answer or statement of defence, 11:26	Taking of documentary evidence
complaint or statement of claim,	domestically in support of foreign action
11:25	generally, 11:50
parallel proceedings, 11:34	admissibility and presentation at trial
Structure of courts. Court structure,	of evidence taken domestically
above	or abroad, above
Subject matter jurisdiction	attorney-client privilege, 11:55
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	attorney work product privilege,
forum, 11:5	11:55
sovereign immunity, 11:90	blocking statutes, 11:50
Substance and content	conventions, 11:51
answer or statement of defence, 11:26	discovery, 11:50
complaint or statement of claim,	other means and absence of conven-
11:25	tions, 11:52

FINLAND—Cont'd	FINLAND—Cont'd
Taking of documentary evidence	Taking of witness evidence domestically
domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd	in support of foreign proceedings —Cont'd
practical problems, 11:53	relevance to later efforts to recognize
privileges, 11:55	and enforce, 11:40
relevance to later efforts to recognize	secrecy laws, 11:36
and enforce at place of evidence,	time factors, 11:39
11:54	Time factors
secrecy laws, 11:50	court structure, 11:4
time factors, 11:53	service of process abroad to com-
time of discovery, 11:50	mence domestic action, 11:22
Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action	service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 11:16
generally, 11:44 admissibility and presentation at trial	summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 11:29
of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above	taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic
attorney-client privilege, 11:49	action, 11:58
attorney work product privilege, 11:49	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of
conventions, 11:44	foreign action, 11:50, 11:53
expert evidence, special issues, 11:48	taking of witness evidence abroad in
other means in absence of conventions, 11:45	support of domestic action, 11:46
practical problems, 11:46	taking of witness evidence domesti-
relevance to later efforts to recognize	cally in support of foreign action
and enforce at place of judgment,	11:36, 11:39
11:47	Tort actions
time factors, 11:46 Taking of witness evidence domestically	admissibility and presentation at trial
in support of foreign proceedings	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 11:66
generally, 11:36	damages recovery in, 11:78
admissibility and presentation at trial	Witness evidence
of evidence taken domestically	taking of witness evidence abroad in
or abroad, above	support of domestic action,
arbitration, 11:43	above
attorney-client privilege, 11:42	taking of witness evidence domesti-
attorney work product privilege, 11:42	cally in support of foreign action above
blocking statutes, 11:36	FLORIDA
conventions, 11:37	International Commercial Arbitration
discovery, when and from whom, 11:36	Act, 41:38
expert evidence, special issues, 11:41	FOREIGN CIVIL-COMMERCIAL
other means and absence of conventions, 11:38	JUDGMENTS, RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT OF
practical problems, 11:39	India, 15:36
privileges, 11:42	Singapore (this index)

FOREIGN CO-COUNSEL

Australia, 2:3

Austria, 3:3

Belgium, 4:5

Brazil, 5:3

China, People's Republic, 7:14

Czech Republic, 9:4

Finland, **11:3**

Germany, 13:3

Hungary, 14:3

India, 15:4

Ireland, 16:3

Japan, 18:3

Korea, 19:14

Kuwait, **20:3**

Singapore, 23:3

Switzerland, 25:3

Taiwan, 26:3

Turkey, 27:7

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

United States of America (this index)

FOREIGN CUBED CASE

Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. **United States of America** (this index)

FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

Australia

Australia Federal Courts, CM6 Electronic Technology in Litigation. 40:2

Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, **40:1**

Cambodia, Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, 40:15

China, People's Republic

Arbitration Law, 1994, 40:16

arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitration Association, Taipei, **40:22**

Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, **40:15**

Council of the European Union, Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22 Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters, 40:6

FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS—Cont'd

English Arbitration Act, 40:3

European Parliament and Council of European Union

Regulation (EC) No. 846/2007, 11 July 2007, on law applicable to non-contractual obligations (Rome II), **40:8**

Regulation (EC) No. 1393/2007, 13 Nov. 2007, on service in Member States of judicial and extrajudicial documents in civil or commercial matters, **40:6**

repeal of Regulation (EC) No. 1348/ 2000, **40:6**

European Union Directive on Mediation, **40:9**

Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, 40:1

German Arbitration Act, 40:10

Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance, 40:20, 41:34

India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, **40:17**

Ireland, Arbitration Act 2010, **40:4**Italy, Arbitration (Title VII of Book IV of Italian Code of Civil Procedure), **40:5**

Mongolia Law on Arbitration, **40:18** Nigeria

Nigerian Supreme Court Act, **40:11**Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, **40:12**Saudia Arabia, Law of Arbitration,

audia Arabia, Law of Arbitration, **40:19**

Singapore International Arbitration Act, 40:21

South African Arbitration Act, **40:13** Ugandan Civil Procedure Act, **40:14**

FOREIGN PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

Convention Abolishing the Requirement for Legalization for Foreign Public Documents, 33:15

FOREIGN SOVEREIGNS

Ireland, sovereign immunity, 16:37

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

United Arab Emirates, 28:16

FORUM NON CONVENIENS AND	FRANCE—Cont'd
EQUIVALENT NOTIONS	Arbitration
Australia, 2:8	generally, 12:70
Austria, 3:10	appeal of arbitral award, 12:82
Belgium, 4:10	confidentiality, 12:78
Brazil, 5:9	conventions, 12:71
Canada, 6:6	duties of arbitrators, 12:80
China, People's Republic, 7:21	enforcement of agreement to arbitrate,
Czech Republic, 9:10	12:76
Denmark, 10:11	enforcement of awards, 12:84
Finland, 11:8	institutions, 12:73
France, 12:10	jurisdiction of arbitrators, 12:77
Germany, 13:8	preliminary relief, 12:79
Hungary, 14:11	qualification of arbitrators, 12:74
India, 15:11	rights of representation, 12:75
Ireland, 16:9	setting aside arbitral award, 12:83
Japan, 18:9	time limit to issue award, 12:81
Korea, 19:27	UNCITRAL model law, 12:72
Kuwait, 20:8	vacating arbitral award, 12:83
Russian Federation, 22A:11	Attorney fees, 12:68
Singapore, 23:7	Attorney representation in arbitral
Sweden, 24:8	proceedings, 12:75
Switzerland, 25:8	Audience in court, rights, 12:3
Turkey, 27:13	Bilateral treaties to which France is
United Kingdom, 29:8	party, App. 12A Blocking statutes, taking of witness evi-
United States of America, 30:8	dence domestically in support of
Uruguay, 31:5	foreign action, 12:35
	Burden of proof for damages recovery,
FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES	12:49
United States of America, 30:7	Challenges to jurisdiction, 12:10
FRANCE	Choice of forum clauses, 12:9
	Choice of law
Generally, 12:1 to 12:84	choice of law clauses, 12:14
Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 12:11	foreign substantive law, bases for
Admissibility and presentation at trial of	application, 12:13
evidence taken domestically or abroad, 12:41	limits on use of foreign law, 12:16
Answer or statement of defense, 12:24	party autonomy, 12:14
Appeal and review of transnational	relevance to later efforts to recognize
judgments	and enforce, 12:15
generally, 12:42	statutory and other bases for applica-
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	tion of foreign substantive law,
ments, generally, 12:42	12:13
practical problems, 12:45	Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-
procedural issues, 12:43	ognition and enforcement of
substantive issues, 12:44	foreign civil and commercial judg- ments, below
time factors, 12:45	Commencement of suit
Appeal of arbitral award, 12:82	answer or statement of defense, 12:24
Appear of afolital awalu, 12.02	answer of statement of defense, 12:24

FRANCE—Cont'd	FRANCE—Cont'd
Commencement of suit—Cont'd	Costs and fees—Cont'd
complaint or statement of claim,	interest, 12:67
12:23	legal aid, 12:69
form of answer or statement of	security for costs, 12:65
defence, 12:24	Court structure
form of complaint or statement of claim, 12:23	adjudications, limitations of actions for, 12:4
statement of defence, 12:24	audience rights, 12:3
statement of defense, 12:24	general structure, 12:2
strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, 12:23	Currency conversion, damages recovery, 12:51
strategic considerations for answer or	Damages
statement of defence, 12:24	generally, 12:46
substance and content of answer or statement of defence, 12:24	acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, 12:46
substance and content of complaint or	burden of proof for recovery, 12:49
statement of claim, 12:23	currency conversion, 12:51
Complaint or statement of claim, 12:23 Compromise of proceedings. Settlement	lost profits damages, specific issues, 12:47
and compromise of proceedings, below	non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 12:48
Conclusiveness and finality of judg-	product liability, 12:48
ments, generally, 12:42	public policy constraints, 12:50
Confidentiality of arbitration proceed-	tort actions, 12:48
ings, 12:78	Default judgments, service of process,
Content	12:20 to 12:22
answer or statement of defence, 12:24	Discovery, taking of witness evidence
complaint or statement of claim, 12:23	domestically in support of foreign action, 12:35
Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 12:46	Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and
Conventions	similar emergency measures, below
international arbitration conventions, 12:71	Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, 12:76
recognition and enforcement of	Enforcement of arbitral awards, 12:84
foreign civil-commercial judg-	Enforcement of jurisdiction, 12:11
ments, 12:53	European order of payment, 12:29
service of process domestically to	European small claims procedure, 12:30
commence foreign action, 12:17	Evidence
taking of witness evidence domesti-	damages recovery, burden of proof,
cally in support of foreign	12:49
proceedings, 12:36	taking evidence against foreign enti-
Costs and fees	ties, sovereign immunity, 12:63
generally, 12:65	taking of witness evidence domesti-
attorney fees, 12:68	cally in support of foreign
court costs, 12:66	proceedings, below
fee schedules and contingencies, 12:68	Ex parte proceeding, summary judgments, 12:27

FRANCE—Cont'd	FRANCE—Cont'd
Fees. Costs and fees, above	Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
Form	forum
answer or statement of defence, 12:24	generally, 12:5
complaint or statement of claim, 12:23	ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 12:11
Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 12:10	challenges to jurisdiction, 12:10 choice of forum clauses, 12:9
Immunities. Sovereign immunity, below	enforcement of jurisdiction, 12:11
Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emer-	forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 12:10
gency measures, below	long arm statutes, 12:8
Intellectual property infringement, summary proceeding, 12:28	parallel proceedings, 12:12 party autonomy, 12:9
Interest, costs and fees, 12:67	personal jurisdiction, 12:5 to 12:8
Interim and conservatory relief, injunc-	relevance to later efforts to recognize
tions and similar emergency	and enforce, 12:11
measures	statutory and other bases, 12:5
generally, 12:32 petitions abroad in connection with	subject matter jurisdiction, basis for
domestic proceedings, 12:32	acceptance, 12:5 Other means and absence of conventions
petitions domestically in support of	recognition and enforcement of
foreign proceedings, 12:33	foreign civil-commercial judg-
property as security device, 12:34	ments, 12:54
International arbitration. Arbitration, above	service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 12:18
Jurisdiction	taking of witness evidence domesti-
arbitrators, 12:77	cally in support of foreign proceedings, 12:37, 12:39, 12:40
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, below	Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdic-
personal jurisdiction, below	tion and choice of forum, 12:12
subject matter jurisdiction, below	Party autonomy
Later efforts to recognize and enforce.	choice of law, 12:14
Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 12:9
Legal aid, costs and fees, 12:69	Personal jurisdiction
Local procedural requirements at place of action	foreign officials, sovereign immunity, 12:62
recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judg-	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 12:5
ments, 12:55	Petitions abroad in connection with
service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 12:19	domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 12:32
Long arm statutes, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 12:8	Petitions domestically in support of foreign proceedings, interim and
Lost profits damages, specific issues, 12:47	conservatory relief, 12:33 Practical problems
Non-contractual bases, damages	appeal and review of transnational
recovery in. 12:48	indements, 12:45

FRANCE—Cont'd	FRANCE—Cont'd
Practical problems—Cont'd	Service of process domestically to com-
recognition and enforcement of	mence foreign action
foreign civil-commercial judg-	generally, 12:17
ments, 12:56	conventions, 12:17
service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 12:10	local procedural requirements at place of action, 12:19
summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 12:31	other means in absence of convention, 12:18
taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign	Service of process on foreign state, sovereign immunity, 12:61
proceedings, 12:38	Setting aside arbitral award, 12:83
Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings,	Settlement and compromise of proceed- ings
12:26	generally, 12:25
Product liability, damages, 12:48	formalities, 12:58
Property as security device, 12:34 Public policy, damages, 12:50	kinds of settlement and compromise,
Recognition and enforcement of foreign	12:57
civil-commercial judgments	litigation, effect on, 12:59
generally, 12:52	requirements, 12:58
absence of conventions, 12:54	Sovereign immunity
conventions, 12:53	generally, 12:60
local procedural requirements at place of action, 12:55	personal jurisdiction over foreign officials, 12:62
practical problems, 12:56 time factors, 12:56	recognition of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 12:64
Recognition of judgments against	service of process on foreign state,
foreign sovereigns, sovereign immunity, 12:64	subject matter jurisdiction over foreign officials, 12:62
Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce	taking evidence against foreign enti-
choice of law, 12:15	ties, 12:63
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Statement of claim, 12:23
forum, 12:11	Statutory and other bases
Rights of audience in court, 12:3	choice of law, 12:13
Secrecy laws, taking of witness evidence	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
domestically in support of foreign	forum, 12:5
action, 12:35	Strategic considerations
Security	answer or statement of defence, 12:24
costs, security for, 12:65	complaint or statement of claim,
property as security device, 12:34	12:23
Service of process and default judg-	summary judgments and equivalent
ments	proceedings, 12:31
generally, 12:20	Structure of courts. Court structure, above
other measures to assure proper	
delivery and notice, 12:22	Subject matter jurisdiction
person having usual residence abroad, 12:21	foreign officials, sovereign immunity, 12:62

FRANCE—Cont'd	FRANCE—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd	Taking of witness evidence domestically
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	in support of foreign proceedings
forum, 12:5	—Cont'd
Substance and content	rogatory commissions for taking wit-
answer or statement of defence, 12:24	ness evidence abroad in absence
complaint or statement of claim,	of convention, 12:39, 12:40
12:23	secrecy laws, 12:35
Substantive and practical overview of	time factors, 12:38
key distinguishing issues in France,	Time factors
12:1	appeal and review of transnational
Substantive requirements and issues	judgments, 12:45
choice of law, 12:13	arbitral award, time limit to issue, 12:81
summary judgments and equivalent	recognition and enforcement of
proceedings, 12:26	foreign civil-commercial judg-
Summary judgments and equivalent	ments, 12:56
proceedings	summary judgments and equivalent
generally, 12:26	proceedings, 12:31
European order of payment, 12:29	taking of witness evidence domesti-
European small claims procedure, 12:30	cally in support of foreign action,
	12:35, 12:38
ex parte proceeding, 12:27	Tort actions, damages, 12:48
intellectual property infringement, 12:28	UNCITRAL model law, 12:72
practical problems, 12:31	Vacating arbitral award, 12:83
	Witness evidence. Taking of witness
procedural requirements, 12:26	evidence domestically in support of
strategic considerations, 12:31	foreign action, above
substantive requirements, 12:26	GEORGIA
time factors, 12:31	Private arbitration law, 41:30
Taking evidence against foreign entities, sovereign immunity, 12:63	GERMANY
Taking of witness evidence domestically	Generally, 13:1 to 13:98
in support of foreign proceedings	Abbreviations Commonly Used in Ger-
generally, 12:35	man Law, App. 13D
admissibility and presentation at trial	Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 13:9
of evidence taken domestically	Admissibility and presentation at trial of
or abroad, 12:41	evidence taken domestically or
blocking statutes, 12:35	abroad
conventions, 12:36	agency, 13:61
discovery, when and from whom,	charter party, 13:65
12:35	construction work, 13:64
execution of rogatory commissions	general commercial, 13:58
for taking witness evidence	general requirements and practices,
abroad in absence of convention,	13:57
12:40	insurance, 13:66
other means and absence of conven-	intellectual property, 13:60
tions, 12:37, 12:39, 12:40	principal and agent, 13:61
practical problems, 12:38	product liability, 13:63

GERMANY—Cont'd GERMANY—Cont'd Admissibility and presentation at trial of Blocking statutes—Cont'd taking of witness evidence domestievidence taken domestically or cally in support of foreign action, abroad—Cont'd 13:37 sale of goods, 13:59 taking of witness evidence domestitort action, 13:62 cally in support of foreign Agency, admissibility and presentation proceedings, 13:37, 13:49 at trial of evidence taken domesti-Central Authorities, App. 13H cally or abroad, 13:61 Challenges to jurisdiction, 13:8 Answer or statement of defence, 13:27 Charter party, admissibility and presen-Answer or statement of defense, 13:27 tation at trial of evidence taken Appeal and review of transnational domestically or abroad, 13:65 judgments Choice of forum clauses, 13:7 generally, 13:67 Choice of law conclusiveness and finality of judgchoice of law clauses, 13:12 ments, generally, 13:68 foreign substantive law, bases for practical problems, 13:71 application, 13:11 procedural issues, 13:69 party autonomy, 13:12 relevance to later efforts to recognize relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 13:73 and enforce, 13:13 strategic considerations, 13:72 statutory and other bases for applicasubstantive issues, 13:70 tion of foreign substantive law, time factors, 13:71 13:11 Arbitration Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-German Arbitration Act, 40:10 ognition and enforcement of Attachment foreign civil and commercial judgments, below pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 13:92 Commencement of suit Attorney-client privilege generally, 13:25 taking of witness evidence abroad in answer or statement of defence, 13:27 support of domestic action, answer or statement of defense, 13:27 13:48 complaint or statement of claim. taking of witness evidence domesti-13.26 cally in support of foreign form of answer or statement of proceedings, 13:43 defence, 13:27 Attorney fees, 13:98 form of complaint or statement of claim, 13:26 Attorney work product privilege statement of claim, 13:26 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, statement of defence, 13:27 13:48 statement of defense, 13:27 taking of witness evidence domestistrategic considerations, answer or cally in support of foreign statement of defence, 13:27 proceedings, 13:43 strategic considerations, complaint or Audience in court, rights, 13:3 statement of claim, 13:26 Blocking statutes substance and content of answer or taking of documentary evidence statement of defence, 13:27 domestically in support of substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, 13:26 foreign action, 13:49

GERMANY—Cont'd	GERMANY—Cont'd
Commentaries and Collection of Laws,	Court/Attorney Fees, App. 13K
App. 13B	Court structure
Complaint or statement of claim, 13:26	adjudication, time horizon and
Compromise of proceedings. Settlement	influencing factors, 13:4
and compromise of proceedings,	audience rights, 13:3
below	foreign co-counsel, role, 13:3
Conclusiveness and finality of judg-	general structure, 13:2
ments, generally, 13:68	Currency conversion, damages recovery,
Construction work, admissibility and	13:79
presentation at trial of evidence	Damages
taken domestically or abroad,	generally, 13:74
13:64	acceptable kinds of damages recovery
Content	in contract, 13:74
answer or statement of defence, 13:27	currency conversion, 13:79
complaint or statement of claim,	lost profits damages, specific issues,
	13:75
Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 13:74	non-contractual bases, damages
Conventions	recovery in, 13:76
recognition and enforcement of	product liability, damages recovery
foreign civil-commercial judg-	in, 13:76
ments, 13:80	public policy constraints, 13:78
service of process abroad to com-	standards of burden of proof for
mence domestic action, 13:20	recovery, 13:77
service of process domestically to	tort action, damages recovery in,
commence foreign action, 13:14	13:76
taking of documentary evidence	Default judgments
abroad in support of domestic	service of process abroad to com-
action, 13:53	mence domestic action, 13:24
taking of documentary evidence	service of process domestically to
domestically in support of	commence foreign action, 13:17
foreign action, 13:50	Discovery
taking of witness evidence abroad in	taking of documentary evidence
support of domestic action,	domestically in support of
taking of witness evidence domesti-	foreign action, 13:49
cally in support of foreign	taking of witness evidence domesti-
proceedings, 13:38	cally in support of foreign action, 13:37
Costs and fees	Discretion, sovereign immunity, 13:94
generally, 13:95	Documentary evidence
attorney fees, 13:98	•
contingencies and fee schedules,	taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic
13:98	action, below
Court/Attorney Fees, App. 13K	taking of documentary evidence
court costs, 13:96	domestically in support of
fee schedules and contingencies,	foreign action, below
13:98	Emergency relief measures. Interim and
interest, 13:97	conservatory relief, injunctions and
security for costs, 13:95	similar emergency measures, below

GERMANY—Cont'd

Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 13:93
Enforcement of jurisdiction, 13:9
Evidence

damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, 13:77

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, 13:91

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Expert evidence

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 13:56

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 13:47

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 13:42

Fees. Costs and fees, above Foreign co-counsel, role, **13:3**

Form of answer or statement of defence, 13:27

Form of complaint or statement of claim, 13:26

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 13:8

General Bibliography Standard Works, App. 13A

General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 13:58

Glossary, App. 13E

Immunities and privileges
sovereign immunity, below
taking of witness evidence abroad in
support of domestic action,
13:48

GERMANY—Cont'd

Immunities and privileges—Cont'd taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 13:43

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 13:66

Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 13:60

Interest, costs and fees, 13:97

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures

foreign sovereigns, injunction against, 13:92

parallel proceedings, possible strategies, 13:35

petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, 13:33

petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 13:34

strategies in event of parallel proceedings, 13:35

International arbitration. Arbitration, above

International Conventions/Bilateral Treaties, **App. 13F**

Journals and Periodicals, App. 13C

Jurisdiction and choice of forum German Arbitration Act, 40:10

Local procedural requirements at place of action

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 13:82

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 13:22

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:16**

Lost profits damages, specific issues, 13:75

Model Requests for Judicial Assistance, **App. 13I**

GERMANY—Cont'd Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 13:76 Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum generally, 13:5 ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 13:9 challenges to jurisdiction, 13:8 choice of forum clauses, 13:7 enforcement of jurisdiction, 13:9 forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 13:8 parallel proceedings, 13:10 party autonomy, 13:7 personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 13:5 property as jurisdictional basis, 13:6 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 13:9 statutory and other bases, 13:5 subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 13:5 Other means and absence of conventions service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 13:21 taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 13:54 taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 13:51 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action. 13:45 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 13:39 Other means and absence of conventions and treaties recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 13:81

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Party autonomy—Cont'd obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 13:7
- Payment orders, service of process abroad to commence domestic action. 13:24
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 13:5
 - sovereign immunity, 13:90
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 13:33
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 13:34
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **13:71**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments. 13:83
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 13:17
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 13:30
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 13:55
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 13:46
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 13:40
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **13:92**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 13:61
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 13:28
- Procedure for Obtaining Apostille, **App.** 13J

choice of law, 13:12

Party autonomy

service of process domestically to

Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdic-

tion and choice of forum, 13:10

commence foreign action, 13:15

GERMANY—Cont'd GERMANY—Cont'd domestically or abroad, 13:59 Product liability admissibility and presentation at trial Secrecy laws of evidence taken domestically taking of documentary evidence or abroad, 13:63 domestically in support of damages recovery, 13:76 foreign action, 13:49 Property as jurisdictional basis, 13:6 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, Public policy 13:37 damages, 13:78 Security for costs, 13:95 recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judg-Service of process abroad to commence domestic action ments, 13:84 generally, 13:19 Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments conventions, 13:20 absence of conventions and treaties, default judgments, 13:24 13:81 local procedural requirements at place conventions, 13:80 of action, 13:22 local procedural requirements at place other means and absence of conventions, 13:21 of action, 13:82 other means and absence of convenpayment orders, 13:24 tions, 13:81 relevance to later efforts to recognize practical problems, 13:83 and enforce, 13:23 public policy issues, 13:84 Service of process domestically to commence foreign action time factors, 13:83 generally, 13:14 Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, conventions, 13:14 13:93 default judgments, 13:24 Relevance to later efforts to recognize local procedural requirements at place and enforce of action, 13:16 appeal and review of transnational other means in absence of convention, judgments, 13:73 13:15 choice of law, 13:13 practical problems, 13:17 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of relevance to later efforts to recognize forum, 13:9 and enforce, 13:18 service of process abroad to comtime factors, 13:17 mence domestic action, 13:23 Settlement and compromise of proceedservice or process domestically to ings commence foreign action, 13:18 formalities, 13:86 summary judgments and equivalent kinds of settlement and compromise, proceedings, 13:32 13:85 taking of documentary evidence litigation, effect on, 13:87 domestically in support of requirements, 13:86 foreign action, place of evidence, Sovereign immunity 13:52 generally, 13:88 taking of witness evidence domestiaids in enforcement of judgments cally in support of foreign against foreign sovereigns, 13:92 proceedings, 13:41 Rights of audience in court, 13:3 discretion, 13:94 Sale of goods, admissibility and presenenforcement of judgments against tation at trial of evidence taken foreign sovereigns, 13:93

GERMANY—Cont'd	GERMANY—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity—Cont'd	Summary judgments and equivalent
injunctive measures against foreign	proceedings—Cont'd
sovereigns, 13:92	procedural requirements, 13:28
personal jurisdiction, 13:90	relevance to later efforts to recognize
pre-judgment attachment, 13:92	and enforcement, 13:32
recognition and enforcement of judg-	strategic considerations, 13:31
ments against foreign sovereigns,	substantive requirements, 13:29
13:93	time factors, 13:30
service of process on foreign	Table of Cases, App. 13G
sovereigns, 13:89	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
subject matter jurisdiction, 13:90	in support of domestic action
taking of evidence against foreign	generally, 13:53
sovereign entities, 13:91	admissibility and presentation at trial
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	of evidence taken domestically
ages recovery, 13:77	or abroad, above
Statement of claim, 13:26	conventions, 13:53
Statement of defence, 13:27	expert evidence, 13:56
Statutory and other bases	other means and absence of conven-
blocking statutes, above	tions, 13:54
choice of law, 13:11	practical problems, 13:55
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 13:5	Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign
Strategic considerations	action
answer or statement of defence, 13:27	generally, 13:49
appeal and review of transnational	admissibility and presentation at trial
judgments, 13:72	of evidence taken domestically
complaint or statement of complaint,	or abroad, above
13:26	blocking statutes, 13:49
parallel proceedings, 13:35	conventions, 13:50
summary judgments and equivalent	discovery, 13:49
proceedings, 13:31	other means and absence of conven-
Structure of courts. Court structure,	tions, 13:51
above	place of evidence, relevance to later
Subject matter jurisdiction	efforts to recognize and enforce,
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	13:52
forum, 13:5	secrecy laws, 13:49
sovereign immunity, 13:90	time of discovery, 13:49
Substance and content	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
answer or statement of defence, 13:27	support of domestic action
complaint or statement of claim,	generally, 13:44
13:26	admissibility and presentation at trial
Substantive and practical overview of	of evidence taken domestically
key distinguishing issues in Ger-	or abroad, above
many, 13:1	attorney-client privilege, 13:48
Substantive issues, choice of law, 13:11	attorney work product privilege,
Summary judgments and equivalent	13:48
proceedings	conventions, 13:44
practical problems, 13:30	expert evidence, special issues, 13:47

GERMANY—Cont'd

Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action

—Cont'd

other means in absence of conventions, 13:45

practical problems, 13:46

Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings generally, 13:36

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above

attorney-client privilege, 13:43 attorney work product privilege,

13:43

blocking statutes, 13:37 conventions, 13:38

discovery, when and from whom, 13:37

expert evidence, special issues, 13:42 other means and absence of conventions, 13:39

practical problems, 13:40

privileges, 13:43

relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 13:41

secrecy laws, 13:37

time factors, 13:40

Time factors

adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, 13:4

appeal and review of transnational judgments, 13:71

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 13:83

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 13:17

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 13:30

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 13:49

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 13:37, 13:40

Tort actions

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 13:62

GERMANY—Cont'd

Tort actions—Cont'd damages recovery in, 13:76

Witness evidence

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

GLOBAL SECURITIES CLASS ACTION LAWSUITS

Generally, 1:8

GOVERNING LAW

Cuba (this index)

HAGUE CONVENTION FOR NON-EU STATES

Ireland, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **16:20**

HAGUE CONVENTIONS

Generally, 33:1 to 33:16

Accessions to and ratifications of the Hague Conventions, **33:1**

Convention Abolishing the Requirement for Legalization for Foreign Public Documents, **33:15**

Convention on Civil Procedure, 33:14

Convention on Service Abroad of Judicial and Extrajudicial Documents in Civil or Commercial Matters, 33:12

Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad in Civil or Commercial Matters, 33:13

Judicial Assistance in Canada, 33:3

Judicial Assistance in China, 33:4

Judicial Assistance in Hong Kong, 33:5

Judicial Assistance in Japan, 33:6

Judicial Assistance in Mexico, 33:7

Judicial Assistance in Russia, 33:9

Judicial Assistance in South Korea, 33:10

Judicial Assistance in The Netherlands, 33:8

Judicial Assistance in The United Kingdom, **33:11**

HAGUE CONVENTIONS—Cont'd Ratifications of the Hague Conventions, 33:1	HUNGARY—Cont'd Appeal and review of transnational judgments—Cont'd
Recommendations of Hague Special Commission on Service, Taking of Evidence, and Access to Justice Convention, 33:16	extraordinary remedies, 14:80 practical problems, 14:78 procedural issues, 14:76 strategic considerations, 14:79
Service of Legal Documents Abroad, 33:2	substantive issues, 14:77 time factors, 14:78
HEARINGS	Attorney-client privilege
Cuba, CCICA, 8:22 Singapore, fees, 23:51	taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, 14:66
HONG KONG	taking of witness evidence abroad in
Foreign jurisdictions Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance,	support of domestic action, 14:57
40:20, 41:34 Hague Conventions, 33:5 Judicial Assistance in Hong Kong, 33:5	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign action, 14:51
Jurisdiction and choice of forum	Attorney fees, 14:102
Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance,	Attorney work product privilege
40:20, 41:34 HUNGARY	taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign
Generally, 14:1 to 14:103	action, 14:66 taking of witness evidence abroad in
Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 14:12 Admissibility and presentation at trial of	support of domestic action, 14:57
evidence taken domestically or abroad	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign action,
generally, 14:67	14:51 Audience in court, rights, 14:3
agency, 14:71 construction work, 14:74	Blocking statutes
general commercial, 14:68	taking of documentary evidence
general requirements and practices, 14:67	domestically in support of foreign action, 14:58
intellectual property, 14:70	taking of witness evidence domesti-
principal and agent, 14:71	cally in support of foreign action, 14:45
product liability, 14:73	Challenges to jurisdiction, 14:11
sale of goods, 14:69	Choice of forum clauses, 14:8
tort action, 14:72	Choice of law
Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 14:71	choice of law clauses, 14:16 foreign substantive law, bases for application, 14:15
Answer or statement of defense, 14:33 Appeal and review of transnational judgments	party autonomy, 14:16 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 14:17
generally, 14:75 conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, 14:75	statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, 14:15
· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

HUNGARY—Cont'd HUNGARY—Cont'd Costs and fees-Cont'd Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of interest, 14:101 foreign civil and commercial judgsecurity for costs, 14:99 ments, below Court structure Commencement of suit adjudication, time horizon and answer or statement of defense. 14:33 influencing factors, 14:4 complaint or statement of claim. audience rights, 14:3 14:31 constitution of courts, 14:5 statement of defense, 14:33 foreign co-counsel, role, 14:3 strategic considerations, 14:34 general structure, 14:2 summons, 14:32 Damages Complaint or statement of claim, 14:31 generally, 14:81 Compromise of proceedings. Settlement acceptable kinds of damages recovery and compromise of proceedings, in contract, 14:81 extent of compensation, 14:85 Conclusiveness and finality of judglost profits damages, specific issues, ments, generally, 14:75 14:82 Constitution of courts, 14:5 manner of liability, 14:85 Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence non-contractual bases, damages taken domestically or abroad, recovery in, 14:83 product liability, damages recovery Contract, acceptable kinds of damages in, 14:83 recovery in, 14:81 public policy constraints, 14:87 Conventions punitive damages, 14:92 recognition and enforcement of specific cases of liability, 14:84 foreign civil-commercial judgstandards of burden of proof for ments, 14:88 recovery, 14:86 service of process abroad to comtort action, damages recovery in, mence domestic action, 14:24 14:83 service of process domestically to Default judgments commence foreign action, 14:18 recognition and enforcement of taking of documentary evidence foreign civil-commercial judgabroad in support of foreign ments, 14:92 action, 14:62 service of process abroad to comtaking of documentary evidence mence domestic action, 14:30 domestically in support of foreign action. 14:59 service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 14:23 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, Discovery 14:52 recognition and enforcement of taking of witness evidence domestiforeign civil-commercial judgcally in support of foreign action, ments, 14:92 14:46 taking of documentary evidence Costs and fees domestically in support of generally, 14:99 foreign action, 14:58 attorney fees, 14:102 taking of witness evidence domestibearing costs of proceedings, 14:103 cally in support of foreign action,

14:45

court costs, 14:100

HUNGARY-Cont'd

Documentary evidence

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **14:12** Evidence

damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **14:86**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Excluded jurisdiction, sovereign immunity, **14:98**

Exclusive jurisdiction, sovereign immunity, **14:97**

Expert evidence

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 14:56

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 14:50

Extraordinary remedies, appeal and review of transnational judgments, 14:80

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Foreign co-counsel, role, 14:3

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 14:11

General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 14:68

HUNGARY—Cont'd

Immunities and privileges sovereign immunity, below taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, 14:66

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 14:57

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 14:51

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 14:70

Interest, costs and fees, 14:101

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures

parallel proceedings, possible strategies, 14:44

petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **14:41**

petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, **14:42**

property as security device, **14:43** strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **14:44**

Interim measures, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:40**

Local procedural requirements at place of action

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 14:90

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 14:27

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:20**

Lost profits damages, specific issues, 14:82

Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **14:83**

Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum

generally, 14:6

HUNGARY—Cont'd

Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd

ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 14:12

challenges to jurisdiction, **14:11** choice of forum clauses, **14:8**

enforcement of jurisdiction, 14:12 filing dates, 14:13

forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 14:11

other bases of jurisdiction, 14:9 parallel proceedings, 14:14

party autonomy, 14:8

personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 14:6

property as jurisdictional basis, 14:7 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 14:12

statutory and other bases, **14:6** subject matter jurisdiction, basis for

acceptance, 14:6

submission, 14:10

Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 14:89

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:26**

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:19**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, 14:63

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 14:60

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 14:53

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 14.47

Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:14**

Party autonomy

choice of law, 14:16

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 14:8

HUNGARY—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:6**

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **14:41**

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, interim and conservatory relief, **14:42**

Practical problems

appeal and review of transnational judgments, 14:78

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 14:91

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 14:28

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:21**

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:37**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, 14:64

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:61**

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 14:54

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 14:48

Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 14:71

Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above

Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 14:35

Product liability

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **14:73**

damages recovery, 14:83

Property as jurisdictional basis, 14:7

Property as security device, 14:43

HUNGARY—Cont'd	HUNGARY—Cont'd
Public policy	Security
damages, 14:87	costs, security for, 14:99
recognition and enforcement of	property as security device, 14:43
foreign civil-commercial judg-	Service of process abroad to commence
ments, 14:92	domestic action
Recognition and enforcement of foreign	generally, 14:24
civil-commercial judgments	conventions, 14:25
conventions, 14:88	default judgments, 14:30
default judgments, 14:92	local procedural requirements at place
discovery, 14:92	of action, 14:27
local procedural requirements at place	other means and absence of conven-
of action, 14:90	tions, 14:26
other means and absence of convention, 14:89	practical problems, 14:28
practical problems, 14:91	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 14:29
public policy issues, 14:92	time factors, 14:28
punitive damages, 14:92	Service of process domestically to com-
time factors, 14:91	mence foreign action
Relevance to later efforts to recognize	generally, 14:18
and enforce	conventions, 14:18
choice of law, 14:17	default judgments, 14:23
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	local procedural requirements at place
forum, 14:12	of action, 14:20
service of process abroad to com-	other means and absence of conven-
mence domestic action, 14:29	tion, 14:19
service or process domestically to	practical problems, 14:21
commence foreign action, 14:22	relevance to later efforts to recognize
summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 14:39	and enforce, 14:22
taking of documentary evidence	time factors, 14:21
abroad in support of foreign	Settlement and compromise of proceed-
action, 14:65	ings formalities, 14:94
taking of witness evidence abroad in	kinds of settlement and compromise,
support of domestic action,	14:93
14:55	litigation, effect on, 14:95
taking of witness evidence domesti-	requirements, 14:94
cally in support of foreign action,	Sovereign immunity
14:49	generally, 14:96
Rights of audience in court, 14:3	excluded jurisdiction, 14:98
Sale of goods, taking of documentary	exclusive jurisdiction, 14:97
evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 14:69	Standards of burden of proof for dam-
Secrecy laws	ages recovery, 14:86
taking of documentary evidence	Statement of claim, 14:31
domestically in support of	Statutory and other bases
foreign action, 14:58	blocking statutes, above
taking of witness evidence domesti-	choice of law, 14:15
cally in support of foreign action,	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
14:45	forum, 14:6

HUNGARY—Cont'd	HUNGARY—Cont'd
Strategic considerations	Taking of documentary evidence
appeal and review of transnational	domestically in support of foreign
judgments, 14:79	action
commencement of suit, 14:34	generally, 14:58
parallel proceedings, 14:44	admissibility and presentation at trial
summary judgments and equivalent	of evidence taken domestically
proceedings, 14:38	or abroad, above
Structure of courts. Court structure,	blocking statutes, 14:58
above	conventions, 14:59
Subject matter jurisdiction, obtaining	discovery, 14:58
jurisdiction and choice of forum,	other means and absence of conven-
14:6	tions, 14:60
Submission, obtaining jurisdiction and	practical problems, 14:61
choice of forum, 14:10	secrecy laws, 14:58
Substantive and practical overview of	time factors, 14:61
key distinguishing issues in Hun-	time of discovery, 14:58
gary, 14:1	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
Substantive issues, choice of law, 14:15	support of domestic action
Summary judgments and equivalent	generally, 14:52
proceedings	admissibility and presentation at trial
interim measures, 14:40	of evidence taken domestically
practical problems, 14:37	or abroad, above
procedural requirements, 14:35	attorney-client privilege, 14:57
relevance to later efforts to recognize	attorney work product privilege,
and enforcement, 14:39	14:57
strategic considerations, 14:38	conventions, 14:52
substantive requirements, 14:36	expert evidence, special issues, 14:56
time factors, 14:37	other means in absence of conven-
Summons, commencement of suit,	tions, 14:53
14:32	practical problems, 14:54
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment,
in support of foreign action	14:55
admissibility and presentation at trial	time factors, 14:54
of evidence taken domestically	*
or abroad, above	Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
attorney-client privilege, 14:66	generally, 14:45
attorney work product privilege,	admissibility and presentation at trial
14:66	of evidence taken domestically
conventions, 14:62	or abroad, above
other means and absence of conven-	attorney-client privilege, 14:51
tions, 14:63	attorney work product privilege,
practical problems, 14:64	14:51
privileges, 14:66	blocking statutes, 14:45
	conventions, 14:46
relevance to later efforts to recognize	discovery, when and from whom,
and enforce at place of judgment, 14:65	14:45
time factors, 14:64	expert evidence, special issues, 14:50
ume 1actors, 14.04	expert evidence, special issues, 14:50

HUNGARY—Cont'd HUNGARY—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence domestically Witness evidence—Cont'd in support of foreign action taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, —Cont'd other means and absence of convenabove tions, 14:47 IMMUNITIES AND PRIVILEGES practical problems, 14:48 Australia (this index) privileges, 14:51 Austria (this index) relevance to later efforts to recognize **Belgium** (this index) and enforce, 14:49 Brazil (this index) secrecy laws, 14:45 China, People's Republic (this index) time factors, 14:48 Convention on the Privileges and Time factors Immunities of United Nations, 34:3 adjudication, time horizon and Council of Europe Convention on State influencing factors, 14:4 Immunity, 36:4 appeal and review of transnational Czech Republic (this index) judgments, 14:78 **Evidence** (this index) obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Finland (this index) forum, filing dates, 14:13 France (this index) recognition and enforcement of Germany (this index) foreign civil-commercial judg-Hungary (this index) ments, 14:91 **Italy** (this index) service of process abroad to com-Japan (this index) mence domestic action, 14:28 **Korea** (this index) service of process domestically to **Kuwait** (this index) commence foreign action, 14:21 Philippines, sovereign immunity, 22:88 summary judgments and equivalent to 22:93 proceedings, 14:37 Privileges and Immunities of taking of documentary evidence International Organizations (22 abroad in support of foreign USC 288), 39:11 action, 14:64 Russian Federation, taking of witness taking of documentary evidence evidence domestically in support of domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 22A:45 foreign action, 14:58, 14:61 State immunity: United Nations taking of witness evidence abroad in Convention and its effect, 1:7 support of domestic action, **Sweden** (this index) 14:54 **Switzerland** (this index) taking of witness evidence domesti-Taiwan (this index) cally in support of foreign action, Turkey (this index) 14:45, 14:48 UN Convention on Jurisdictional Tort actions Immunities of States and Their admissibility and presentation at trial Property, 2004, 34:8 of evidence taken domestically United Kingdom (this index) or abroad, 14:72 United States Foreign Sovereign damages recovery in, 14:83 Immunities Act of 1976 (Title 28 Witness evidence U.S. Code §§ 1602 to 1611), taking of witness evidence abroad in jurisdictional immunities of foreign states, 39:2 support of domestic action, **United States of America** (this index) above

IMMUNITIES AND PRIVILEGES	INDIA—Cont'd
—Cont'd	Arbitration—Cont'd
Uruguay (this index)	setting aside or vacating arbitral award, 15:57
IMPLEADER	statute, 15:46
Switzerland, 25:34	time limit to issue award, 15:55
IMPLIED CHOICE OF LAW BY	UNCITRAL model law on
PARTIES	international commercial arbitra-
Nigeria, 21:12	tion, 15:47
INDIA	Attorney fees, 15:43
	Bibliography, App. 15A
Generally, 15:1 to 15:60 Admissibility and presentation at trial of	Challenges to jurisdiction, 15:11
evidence taken domestically or	Choice of forum clauses, 15:10
abroad	Choice of law, 15:12
documentary evidence, 15:26	Civil-commercial judgments, recogni-
general requirements and practices,	tion and enforcement of, 15:36
15:25	Commencement of suit
Answer or statement of defence, 15:15	generally, 15:14
Appeal and review of transnational	answer or statement of defence, 15:15
judgments	form of plaint or statement of claim,
generally, 15:27	15:14
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	form of written statement or statement
ments, generally, 15:27	of defence, 15:15
procedural issues, 15:28	plaint or statement of claim, 15:14
review, generally, 15:30	statement of claim, 15:14
substantive issues, 15:29	statement of defence, 15:15
Appeals from orders of arbitral tribunal/courts, 15:56	substance and content of plaint or statement of claim, 15:14
Appointment of arbitrators, 15:48	substance and content of written
Arbitration	answer or statement of defence,
generally, 15:44	15:15
appeals from orders of arbitral tribunal/courts, 15:56	written statement or statement of defence, 15:15
appointment of arbitrators, 15:48	Complaint or statement of claim, 15:14
Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996, 15:46	Compromise and settlement of proceedings, 15:37
confidentiality, 15:52	Conclusiveness and finality of judg-
duties of arbitrators, 15:54	ments, generally, 15:27
enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, 15:50	Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, 15:52
enforcement of awards made outside India, 15:58	Conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, 15:19
institutions, 15:59	Content of plaint or statement of claim,
international conventions, 15:45	15:14
jurisdiction of arbitrators, 15:51	Contingencies, 15:43
preliminary relief, 15:53	Contingent fees, 15:43
qualification of arbitrators, 15:48	Contract, acceptable kinds of damages
right of representation, 15:49	recovery in, 15:31

INDIA—Cont'd	INDIA—Cont'd
Conventions, international arbitration in conventions to which India is party,	Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside India, 15:58
15:45	Enforcement of jurisdiction, 15:11
Costs and fees	Evidence
generally, 15:40	admissibility and presentation at trial
attorney fees, 15:43	of evidence taken domestically
contingencies and fee schedules,	or abroad, 15:25 , 15:26 damages recovery, standards of
court costs, 15:41	burden of proof, 15:35
fee schedules and contingencies, 15:43	taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic
interest, 15:42	action, 15:24
security for costs, 15:40	taking of documentary evidence
Court structure	domestically in support of
adjudication, time horizons, 15:5	foreign action, 15:22, 15:23
foreign co-counsel, role, 15:4	taking of witness evidence abroad in
general structure, 15:3	support of domestic action,
Damages	taking of witness evidence domesti-
contract, acceptable kinds of damage recovery, 15:31	cally in support of foreign action, 15:20
lost profits damages, specific issues,	Fees. Costs and fees, above
15:32	Fee schedules and contingencies, 15:43
non-contractual bases, damages	Foreign co-counsel, role, 15:4
recovery in, 15:34	Foreign investment in India, App. 15E
other heads of damages, 15:33	Foreign jurisdictions, India's
product liability, damages recovery in, 15:34	Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, 40:17
standards of burden of proof for recovery, 15:35	Form of plaint or statement of claim, 15:14
tort action, damages recovery in, 15:34	Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 15:11
Discovery, taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of	Immunities and privileges. Sovereign immunity, below
foreign action, 15:22	Injunctions and similar emergency
Documentary evidence	measures, 15:19
admissibility and presentation at trial	Interest, costs and fees, 15:42
of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 15:26	Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency
taking of documentary evidence	measures, 15:19
abroad in support of domestic action, 15:24	International arbitration. Arbitration, above
taking of documentary evidence	Judiciary in India, App. 15D
domestically in support of foreign action, 15:22, 15:23	Jurisdiction and choice of forum, India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict
Emergency relief measures, 15:19	of Laws, Law of Limitation, 40:17
Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, 15:50	Jurisdiction of arbitrators, 15:51 Laws of India, App. 15C

NDIA—Cont'd	INDIA—Cont'd
Local jurisdiction, basis for acceptance,	Sovereign immunity
15:8	generally, 15:38
Local procedures, taking of	personal jurisdiction, 15:39
documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 15:23	service of process on foreign
Lost profits damages, specific issues,	sovereigns, 15:38
15:32	subject matter jurisdiction, 15:39
Non-contractual bases, damages	Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, 15:35
recovery in, 15:34	Statement of claim, 15:14
Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Statutory and other bases
forum	Arbitration and Conciliation Act of
generally, 15:6	1996, 15:46
challenges to jurisdiction, 15:11	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
choice of forum clauses, 15:10	forum, 15:6
enforcement of jurisdiction, 15:11	Structure of courts. Court structure,
forum non conveniens and equivalent	above
notions, 15:11	Subject matter jurisdiction, 15:39
local jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 15:8	Substance and content of plaint or statement of claim, 15:14
party autonomy, 15:10	Substantive and practical overview of
pecuniary jurisdiction, 15:7	key distinguishing issues in India,
personal jurisdiction, basis for accep-	15:2
tance, 15:9	Summary judgments and equivalent
statutory and other bases, 15:6	proceedings
territorial jurisdiction, basis for accep-	practical problems, 15:18
tance, 15:8	procedural requirements, 15:16
Party autonomy, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 15:10	substantive requirements, 15:17 time factors, 15:18
Personal jurisdiction	Table of Cases, App. 15B
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
forum, 15:9	in support of domestic action
sovereign immunity, 15:39	generally, 15:24
Plaint or statement of claim, 15:14	admissibility and presentation at trial
Practical problems, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 15:18	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 15:25, 15:26
Privileges and immunities. Sovereign immunity, below	Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign
Product liability, damages recovery, 15:34	action generally, 15:22
Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 15:36	admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically
Security for costs, 15:40	or abroad, 15:25 , 15:26
Service of process, 15:13 , 15:39	discovery, 15:22
Setting aside or vacating arbitral award,	local procedures, 15:23
15:57	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
Settlement and compromise of proceed-	support of domestic action
ings, 15:37	generally, 15:21

INJUNCTIONS AND SIMILAR INDIA—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence abroad in EMERGENCY MEASURES support of domestic action —Cont'd —Cont'd **Germany** (this index) admissibility and presentation at trial **Hungary** (this index) of evidence taken domestically India, 15:19 or abroad, 15:25, 15:26 Ireland, 16:25 Taking of witness evidence domestically Italy (this index) in support of foreign proceedings Japan (this index) generally, 15:20 **Korea** (this index) admissibility and presentation at trial Kuwait (this index) of evidence taken domestically Philippines, 22:34 to 22:38 or abroad, 15:25, 15:26 **Russian Federation** (this index) Territorial jurisdiction, basis for accep-**Sweden** (this index) tance, 15:8 **Switzerland** (this index) Time factors **Taiwan** (this index) adjudication, time horizons, 15:5 Turkey (this index) arbitration award, time limit to issue. **United Kingdom** (this index) **United States of America** (this index) summary judgments and equivalent Uruguay (this index) proceedings, 15:18 Tort actions, damages recovery in, **INSURANCE** 15:34 Brazil, **5:74** UNCITRAL model law on international Finland, 11:70 commercial arbitration. 15:47 Germany, 13:66 Vacating arbitral award, 15:57 Kuwait, 20:72 Witness evidence Russian Federation, 22A:60 taking of witness evidence abroad in Sweden, 24:70 support of domestic action, 15:21 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY taking of witness evidence domesti-Brazil, **5:68** cally in support of foreign Denmark, securing evidence, 10:34 proceedings, 15:20 Finland, 11:64 taking of witness evidence domesti-Germany, 13:60 cally or abroad in support of Hungary, 14:70 foreign proceedings, 15:25 Japan, 18:68 Written statement or statement of Kuwait, 20:66 defence, 15:15 Russian Federation, 22A:55 INJUNCTIONS AND SIMILAR INTER-AMERICAN CONVENTIONS **EMERGENCY MEASURES** Inter-American Convention on Extrater-Australia (this index) ritorial Validity of Foreign Judg-Austria (this index) ments and Arbitral Awards, 38:1 **Belgium** (this index) Inter-American Convention on Letters **Brazil** (this index) Rogatory, 38:2 China, People's Republic (this index) Czech Republic (this index) **INTEREST** Denmark, 10:27 Germany, costs and fees, 13:97 Finland (this index) India, costs and fees, 15:42 France (this index) Ireland, costs and fees, 16:43

INTEREST—Cont'd

Singapore, judgment debts, 23:52

INTERIM AND CONSERVATORY RELIEF

Austria (this index)

Denmark, 10:27

Evidence (this index)

Ireland, 16:25, 16:54

Philippines, 22:34 to 22:38

Russian Federation (this index)

INTERIM JUDGMENT

United Arab Emirates, 28:45

INTERNATIONAL BAR ASSOCIATION

Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in International Arbitration, **41:6**

Rules on Taking of Evidence in International Commercial Arbitration, 41:5

INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Arbitration rules

ADR Rules and Guide to ICC ADR, 41:9

drafting arbitral clause, 41:8

rules for pre-arbitral referee procedure, **41:10**

Rules of Arbitration, 41:7, 41:7.50

rules of ICC as appointing authority in UNCITRAL or other ad hoc arbitration proceedings, 41:11

Mediation rules, 41:7.70

INTERNATIONAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

Generally, 41:2.50

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION IMMUNITIES ACT

United States case law, 44:3, 44:4

INTERROGATION OF PARTIES

Switzerland, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 25:58

INTERVENTION

Switzerland, 25:35

Index-98

IRELAND

Generally, 16:1 to 16:60

Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad. **16:29**

Answer or statement of defence, 16:23

Appeal and review of transnational judgments, **16:30**

Appeals of arbitral award, 16:57

Arbitration

generally, 16:45

appeals of arbitral award, 16:57

confidentiality, 16:53

duties of arbitrators, 16:55

enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, 16:51

enforcement of awards made outside Ireland, 16:59

institutions, 16:60

international conventions, 16:46

jurisdiction of arbitrators, 16:52

preliminary relief, 16:54

qualification of arbitrators, 16:49

right of representation, 16:50

setting aside or vacating arbitral

award, 16:58

statute, 16:47

time limit to issue award, 16:56

UNCITRAL model law on

international commercial arbitration, 16:48

Arbitration Act 2010, 40:4

Attorney fees, 16:44

Audience, rights, 16:3

Bilateral and International Conventions on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments to Which Ireland is Party, App. 16C

Challenges to jurisdiction, 16:9

Choice of forum clauses, 16:8

Choice of law

generally, 16:11

foreign laws repugnant to Irish public policy, **16:16**

foreign penal laws, 16:12

foreign revenue laws, 16:13

legislation of expropriation, 16:13

other public laws, 16:15

party autonomy, 16:8

IRELAND—Cont'd	IRELAND—Cont'd
Choice of law—Cont'd	Court structure—Cont'd
public policy, 16:16	foreign co-counsel, role, 16:3
Civil legal aid, costs and fees, 16:42	general structure, 16:2
Commencement of suit	limitation periods, 16:4
generally, 16:22	personal injury claims, procedure,
answer or statement of defence, 16:23	16:5
complaint or statement of claim,	service of process abroad to com-
16:22	mence domestic action, rules of
content of complaint or statement of	superior courts, 16:21
claim, 16:22	Damages, 16:31
form of answer or statement of	Diplomatic officers, immunity, 16:37
defence, 16:23	Documentary evidence
form of complaint or statement of	admissibility and presentation at trial
claim, 16:22	of evidence taken domestically
statement of claim, 16:22	or abroad, 16:29
statement of defence, 16:23	taking of documentary evidence
strategic considerations, complaint or	abroad in support of domestic
statement of claim, 16:22	action, 16:28
substance and content of answer or	taking of documentary evidence
statement of defence, 16:23	domestically in support of
substance and content of plaint or	foreign action, 16:28
statement of claim, 16:22	Duration of court proceedings, 16:4
Complaint or statement of claim, 16:22	Emergency relief measures, 16:25
Compromise and settlement of proceed-	Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate,
ings, 16:36	16:51
Confidentiality of arbitration proceed-	Enforcement of arbitration awards made
ings, 16:53 Conservatory relief, injunctions and	outside Ireland, 16:59
similar emergency measures, 16:25	Enforcement of jurisdiction, 16:9
Content of complaint or statement of	Evidence
claim, 16:22	admissibility and presentation at trial
Contingencies, 16:44	of evidence taken domestically
Contingent fees, 16:44	or abroad, 16:29
Conventions, international arbitration in	taking of documentary evidence
conventions to which Ireland is	abroad in support of domestic
party, 16:46	action, 16:28
Costs and fees	taking of documentary evidence
generally, 16:39	domestically in support of foreign action, 16:28
attorney fees, 16:44	taking of witness evidence abroad in
civil legal aid, 16:42	support of domestic action,
contingent fees, 16:44	16:27
court costs, 16:41	taking of witness evidence domesti-
fee schedules, 16:44	cally in support of foreign action,
interest, 16:43	16:26
security for costs, 16:40	Expropriation legislation, 16:13
Court structure	Fees. Costs and fees, above
audience, rights, 16:3	Fee schedules, 16:44
duration of proceedings, 16:4	Foreign co-counsel, role, 16:3
20100101 01 p10000011150, 1011	

IRELAND—Cont'd IRELAND—Cont'd Foreign penal laws, 16:12 Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd Foreign revenue laws, 16:13 Foreign sovereigns. Sovereign property as jurisdictional basis, 16:7 immunity, below statutory and other bases, 16:6 subject matter jurisdiction, basis for Form of complaint or statement of claim, 16:22 acceptance, 16:6 Forum non conveniens and equivalent Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdicnotions, 16:9 tion and choice of forum, 16:10 Hague convention for non-EU states, Party autonomy, obtaining jurisdiction service of process abroad to comand choice of forum, 16:8 mence domestic action, 16:20 Personal injury claims, court procedure, Immunities and privileges. Sovereign 16:5 immunity, below Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdic-Injunctions and similar emergency tion and choice of forum, 16:6 measures, 16:25 Plenary Summons example, App. 16E Interest, costs and fees, 16:43 Privileges and immunities. Sovereign Interim and conservatory relief immunity, below arbitration, preliminary relief, 16:54 Property as jurisdictional basis, 16:7 injunctions and similar emergency Public policy, 16:16 measures, 16:25 Recognition and enforcement of foreign International arbitration. Arbitration, civil-commercial judgments above generally, 16:32 International organizations, immunity, EU member states, excluding 16:38 Denmark, 16:33 Ireland-Bilateral Treaties on Civil Proother states, 16:35 cedure, App. 16A states parties to Brussels/Lugano Irish Statutes on International Civil Proconventions, 16:34 cedure and International and Bilat-Repugnant foreign laws, 16:16 eral Treaties to Which Ireland is Review of transnational judgments, Party, App. 16B 16:30 Jurisdiction and choice of forum Security for costs. 16:40 Arbitration Act 2010, 40:4 Service of process abroad to commence Jurisdiction of arbitrators, 16:52 domestic action Legal aid, costs and fees, 16:42 generally, 16:18 Limitation periods in court proceedings, EU service regulation, 16:19 Hague convention for non-EU states, Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of 16:20 forum rules of superior courts, Order 9, generally, 16:6 16:21 challenges to jurisdiction, 16:9 Service of process domestically to comchoice of forum clauses, 16:8 mence foreign action, 16:17 enforcement of jurisdiction, 16:9 Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, 16:58 forum non conveniens and equivalent Settlement and compromise of proceednotions, 16:9 ings, 16:36 parallel proceedings, 16:10 Sovereign immunity party autonomy, 16:8 generally, 16:37 personal jurisdiction, basis for accepdiplomatic officers, immunity, 16:37 tance, 16:6

IRELAND—Cont'd	IRELAND—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity—Cont'd	Time factors
foreign sovereigns, immunity, 16:37 international organizations, immunity,	arbitration award, time limit to issue, 16:56
16:38	duration of court proceedings, 16:4
states, immunity, 16:38	limitation periods in court proceed-
Statement of claim, 16:22	ings, 16:4
States, immunity, 16:38	UNCITRAL model law on international
Statutory and other bases	commercial arbitration, 16:48
arbitration, 16:47	Vacating arbitral award, 16:58
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Witness evidence
forum, 16:6	taking of witness evidence abroad in
Strategic considerations	support of domestic action,
answer or statement of defence, com-	16:27, 16:29 taking of witness evidence domesti-
mencement of suit, 16:23	cally in support of foreign
commencement of suit, complaint or	proceedings, 16:26 , 16:29
statement of claim, 16:22	
Structure of courts. Court structure, above	ITALY
Subject matter jurisdiction, obtaining	Generally, 17:1 to 17:46
jurisdiction and choice of forum,	Abbreviations, 17:1 Admissibility and presentation at trial of
16:6	evidence taken domestically or
Substance and content of complaint or	abroad
statement of claim, 16:22	generally, 17:29
Summary judgments and equivalent	admissions, formal examination,
proceedings, 16:24	17:31
Table of Cases, App. 16D	court's experts, 17:38
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	decisory oath, 17:34
in support of domestic action	documentary evidence, 17:30
generally, 16:28	formal examination of party and
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	admissions, 17:31
or abroad, 16:29	general requirements and practices, 17:29
Taking of documentary evidence	orders for disclosure, 17:32
domestically in support of foreign action, admissibility and presenta-	parties, 17:38
tion, 16:29	party, formal examination, 17:31
Taking of witness evidence abroad in	rendering of accounts, 17:37
support of domestic action	suppletory oath, 17:35
generally, 16:27	witnesses, 17:33
admissibility and presentation at trial	Answer or statement of defense, 17:17
of evidence taken domestically	Appeal and review of transnational
or abroad, 16:29	judgments
Taking of witness evidence domestically	generally, 17:39
in support of foreign proceedings	conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, 17:39
generally, 16:26	procedural issues, 17:40
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	substantive issues, 17:40
or abroad. 16:29	Case law of Italy, reporting, 17:3

ITALY—Cont'd ITALY—Cont'd Documentary evidence—Cont'd Challenges to jurisdiction, 17:9 admissibility and presentation of evi-Choice of forum clauses, 17:8 dence taken domestically or Choice of law abroad, 17:30 choice of law clauses, 17:13 taking of documentary evidence foreign substantive law, bases for abroad in support of domestic application, 17:12 action, below party autonomy, 17:13 taking of documentary evidence statutory and other bases for applicadomestically in support of tion of foreign substantive law, foreign action, below 17:12 Emergency relief measures. Interim and Commencement of suit conservatory relief, injunctions and answer or statement of defense, 17:17 similar emergency measures, below complaint or statement of claim, Enforcement of judgments, 17:11 17:16 Estimating oath, admissibility and precourse of proceeding, 17:19 sentation at trial of evidence taken form of complaint, 17:16 domestically or abroad, 17:36 power of attorney, 17:18 Evidence statement of defense, 17:17 taking of documentary evidence strategic considerations, 17:16 domestically in support of substance of complaint, 17:16 foreign action, below Complaint or statement of claim, 17:16 taking of witness evidence abroad in Compromise and settlement of proceedsupport of domestic action, ings, 17:42 below Conclusiveness and finality of judgtaking of witness evidence domestiments, generally, 17:39 cally in support of foreign action, Conventions below service of process domestically to Experts, admissibility and presentation commence foreign action, 17:14 at trial of evidence taken domestitaking of witness evidence abroad in cally or abroad, 17:38 support of domestic action, Fees. Costs and fees, above 17:26 Fees and costs. 17:46 taking of witness evidence domesti-Formal examination of party and admiscally in support of foreign action, sions, 17:31 17:24 Form of complaint, 17:16 Convention terms and explanations, Governmental agencies/bodies, 17:1 immunity, 17:45 Costs and fees. 17:46 Immunities and privileges. Sovereign Damages, 17:41 immunity, below Decisory oath, 17:34 Interim and conservatory relief, injunc-Diplomatic agencies/bodies, immunity, tions and similar emergency 17:45 measures Disclosure, orders for, 17:32 petitions abroad, in connection with Discovery, taking of documentary evidomestic proceedings, 17:21 dence domestically in support of petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, 17:27 foreign action, 17:23 Documentary evidence International organizations, immunity, admissibility and presentation at trial 17:44 of evidence taken domestically

Italian law journals, 17:3

or abroad, 17:30

ITALY—Cont'd ITALY—Cont'd Jurisdiction and choice of forum Petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, interim and Arbitration (Title VII of Book IV of conservatory relief, 17:23 Italian Code of Civil Procedure), 40:5 Power of attorney, 17:18 Lis alibi pendens and related actions, Privileges. Immunities and privileges, 17:5 above Motion for assessment of jurisdiction, Procedural requirements, summary judg-17:10 ments and equivalent proceedings, Oath, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically Property as jurisdictional basis, 17:7 or abroad, 17:34 to 17:36 Recognition and enforcement of judg-Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of ments, 17:11 forum Rendering of accounts, admissibility and generally, 17:4 presentation at trial of evidence challenges to jurisdiction, 17:9 taken domestically or abroad, choice of forum clauses, 17:8 17:37 enforcement of jurisdiction, 17:11 Reporting Italian case law, 17:3 lis alibi pendens and related actions, Service of process domestically to com-17:5 mence foreign action motion for assessment of jurisdiction, conventions, 17:14 17:10 other means and absence of convenparty autonomy, 17:8 tion, 17:15 property as jurisdictional basis, 17:7 Settlement and compromise of proceedprotective measures, 17:6 ings, 17:42 recognition and enforcement of juris-Sovereign immunity diction, 17:11 generally, 17:43 statutory and other bases, 17:4 diplomatic agencies/bodies, Orders for disclosure, admissibility and immunity, 17:45 presentation of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 17:32 governmental agencies/bodies, immunity, 17:45 Other means and absence of conventions immunity of states from civil jurisdicservice of process domestically to tion, 17:43 commence foreign action, 17:15 taking of witness evidence abroad in international organizations, immunity, support of domestic action, 17:44 17:27 states, immunity from civil jurisdictaking of witness evidence domestition, 17:43 cally in support of foreign action, Statement of claim, 17:16 States, immunity from civil jurisdiction, Parties, admissibility and presentation at 17:43 trial of evidence taken domestically Statutory and other bases or abroad, 17:38 choice of law, 17:12 Party autonomy obtaining jurisdiction and choice of choice of law, 17:13 forum, 17:4 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 17:8 Strategic considerations, commencement of suit. 17:16 Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and Structure of courts. Court structure, conservatory relief, 17:22 above

ITALY—Cont'd	ITALY—Cont'd
Substantive and practical overview of	Witnesses—Cont'd
key distinguishing issues in Italy	taking of witness evidence abroad in
general structure, 17:2	support of domestic action,
Italian law journals, 17:3	above
reporting Italian case law, 17:3	taking of witness evidence domesti-
Substantive issues, choice of law, 17:12	cally in support of foreign action,
Summary judgments and equivalent	above
proceedings	JAPAN
procedural requirements, 17:20	Generally, 18:1 to 18:102
substantive requirements, 17:20	Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 18:10
Suppletory oath, 17:35	Admissibility and presentation at trial of
Taking of documentary evidence	evidence taken domestically or
domestically in support of foreign	abroad
action	agency, 18:69
generally, 17:28	charter party, 18:73
admissibility and presentation at trial	construction work, 18:72
of evidence taken domestically	general commercial, 18:66
or abroad, above	general requirements and practices,
discovery, 17:28	18:65
time of discovery, 17:28	intellectual property, 18:68
Taking of witness evidence abroad in	principal and agent, 18:69
support of domestic action	product liability, 18:71
generally, 17:26	sale of goods, 18:67
admissibility and presentation at trial	tort action, 18:70
of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above	Agency, admissibility and presentation
conventions, 17:26	at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 18:69
other means in absence of conven-	Answer or statement of defense, 18:28
tions, 17:27	Appeal and review of transnational
Taking of witness evidence domestically	judgments
in support of foreign action	generally, 18:74
generally, 17:24	conclusiveness and finality of judg-
admissibility and presentation at trial	ments, generally, 18:74
of evidence taken domestically	practical problems, 18:77
or abroad, above	procedural issues, 18:75
conventions, 17:24	substantive issues, 18:76
other means and absence of conven-	time factors, 18:77
tions, 17:25	Arbitration, 41:36
Term and explanations, 17:1	Attachment
Time factors	post-judgment attachment, sovereign
taking of documentary evidence	immunity, 18:97
domestically in support of	pre-judgment attachment, sovereign
foreign action, 17:28	immunity, 18:96
Witnesses	Attorney-client privilege
admissibility and presentation at trial	taking of documentary evidence
of evidence taken domestically	abroad in support of domestic
or abroad, 17:33	action, 18:64

JAPAN—Cont'd JAPAN—Cont'd Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd ognition and enforcement of taking of documentary evidence foreign civil and commercial judgdomestically in support of ments, below foreign action, 18:58 taking of witness evidence abroad in Commencement of suit support of domestic action, answer or statement of defense, 18:28 18:52 complaint or statement of claim. taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign form of answer or statement of proceedings, 18:45 Attorney fees, 18:102 form of complaint or statement of Attorney work product privilege taking of documentary evidence statement of defense, 18:28 abroad in support of domestic strategic consideration, complaint or action, 18:64 taking of documentary evidence strategic considerations for answer or domestically in support of foreign action, 18:58 substance and content of answer or taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, substance and content of complaint or 18:52 taking of witness evidence domesti-Complaint or statement of claim, 18:27 cally in support of foreign Compromise of proceedings. Settlement proceedings, 18:45 and compromise of proceedings, Audience in court, rights, 18:3 below Blocking statutes Conclusiveness and finality of judgtaking of documentary evidence ments, generally, 18:74 domestically in support of Construction work, admissibility and foreign action, 18:53 presentation at trial of evidence taking of witness evidence domestitaken domestically or abroad, cally in support of foreign action, 18:72 18:39 taking of witness evidence domestianswer or statement of defense, 18:28 cally in support of foreign complaint or statement of claim, proceedings, 18:39, 18:53 Challenges to jurisdiction, 18:9 Contingent fees, 18:102 Charter party, admissibility and presen-Contract, acceptable kinds of damages tation at trial of evidence taken recovery in, 18:78 domestically or abroad, 18:73 Conventions, App. 18C Choice of forum clauses, 18:8 recognition and enforcement of Choice of law choice of law clauses, 18:13 foreign substantive law, bases for service of process abroad to comapplication, 18:12 party autonomy, 18:13 service of process domestically to relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 18:14 taking of documentary evidence statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law,

18:27

18:27

ments, 18:84

action, 18:60

defense, 18:28

statement of claim, 18:27

statement of defense, 18:28

statement of defense, 18:28

statement of claim, 18:27

foreign civil-commercial judg-

mence domestic action, 18:21

abroad in support of domestic

commence foreign action, 18:15

claim, 18:27

18:12

JAPAN—Cont'd JAPAN—Cont'd Conventions, App. 18C—Cont'd Default judgments—Cont'd taking of documentary evidence service of process abroad to comdomestically in support of mence domestic action, 18:26 foreign action, 18:54 service of process domestically to taking of witness evidence abroad in commence foreign action, 18:20 support of domestic action, Discovery 18:47 recognition and enforcement of taking of witness evidence domestiforeign civil-commercial judgcally in support of foreign ments, 18:88 proceedings, 18:40 taking of documentary evidence Costs and fees domestically in support of generally, 18:99 foreign action, 18:53 attorney fees, 18:102 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, contingent fees, 18:102 18:39 court costs, 18:100 Documentary evidence interest, 18:101 taking of documentary evidence schedule of fees, 18:102 abroad in support of domestic security for costs, 18:99 action, below Court structure taking of documentary evidence adjudication, time horizon and domestically in support of influencing factors, 18:4 foreign action, below audience rights, 18:3 Emergency relief measures. Interim and foreign co-counsel, role, 18:3 conservatory relief, injunctions and general structure, 18:2 similar emergency measures, below special features of civil procedure, Enforcement of judgments against 18:5 foreign sovereigns, 18:97, 18:98 Currency conversion, damages recovery, Enforcement of jurisdiction, 18:10 18:83 Evidence **Damages** damages recovery, standards of generally, 18:78 burden of proof, 18:81 acceptable kinds of damages recovery taking of documentary evidence in contract, 18:78 abroad in support of domestic currency conversion, 18:83 action, below lost profits damages, specific issues, taking of documentary evidence 18:79 domestically in support of non-contractual bases, damages foreign action, below recovery in, 18:80 taking of evidence against foreign product liability, damages recovery sovereign entities, 18:95 in, 18:80 taking of witness evidence abroad in public policy constraints, 18:82 support of domestic action, punitive damages, 18:88 below standards of burden of proof for taking of witness evidence domestirecovery, 18:81 cally in support of foreign action, tort action, damages recovery in, below 18:80 Expert evidence Default judgments taking of witness evidence abroad in recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgsupport of domestic action,

18:51

ments, 18:88

JAPAN—Cont'd JAPAN—Cont'd Expert evidence—Cont'd Interim and conservatory relief, injunctaking of witness evidence domestitions and similar emergency cally in support of foreign measures-Cont'd proceedings, 18:44 petitions domestically, in support of Fees. Costs and fees, above foreign proceedings, 18:35 Fee schedules, 18:102 property as security device, 18:36 strategies in event of parallel proceed-Foreign co-counsel, role, 18:3 ings, 18:37 Form Judicial Assistance in Japan, 33:6 answer or statement of defense, 18:28 Later efforts to recognize and enforce. complaint or statement of claim, 18:27 Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below Forum non conveniens and equivalent Local procedural requirements at place notions, 18:9 General commercial, admissibility and of action presentation at trial of evidence recognition and enforcement of taken domestically or abroad, foreign civil-commercial judgments, 18:86 18:66 service of process abroad to com-Hague Conventions, 33:6 mence domestic action, 18:23 Immunities and privileges service of process domestically to sovereign immunity, below commence foreign action, 18:17 taking of documentary evidence Lost profits damages, specific issues, abroad in support of domestic 18:79 action, 18:64 Non-contractual bases, damages taking of documentary evidence recovery in. 18:80 domestically in support of foreign action, 18:58 Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, generally, 18:6 18:52 ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 18:10 taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign challenges to jurisdiction, 18:9 proceedings, 18:45 choice of forum clauses, 18:8 Injunctions. Interim and conservatory enforcement of jurisdiction, 18:10 relief, injunctions and similar emerforum non conveniens and equivalent gency measures, below notions, 18:9 Intellectual property, admissibility and parallel proceedings, 18:11 presentation at trial of evidence party autonomy, 18:8 taken domestically or abroad, personal jurisdiction, basis for accep-18:68 tance, 18:6 Interest, costs and fees, 18:101 property as jurisdictional basis, 18:7 Interim and conservatory relief, injuncrelevance to later efforts to recognize tions and similar emergency and enforce, 18:10 measures statutory and other bases, 18:6 foreign sovereigns, injunction against, subject matter jurisdiction, basis for 18:96 acceptance, 18:6 parallel proceedings, possible strate-Other means and absence of conventions gies, 18:37 recognition and enforcement of petitions abroad, in connection with foreign civil-commercial judgdomestic proceedings, 18:34 ments, 18:85

JAPAN—Cont'd

Other means and absence of conventions
—Cont'd

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:22**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 18:61

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 18:55

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 18:48

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 18:41

Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:11**

Party autonomy

choice of law, 18:13

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 18:8

Personal jurisdiction

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:6**

sovereign immunity, 18:94

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 18:34

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 18:35

Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **18:97**

Practical problems

appeal and review of transnational judgments, **18:77**

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 18:87

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 18:24

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **18:18**

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **18:31**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 18:62

JAPAN—Cont'd

Practical problems—Cont'd taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 18:56

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 18:49

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 18:42

Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **18:96**

Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 18:69

Privileges. Immunities and privileges,

Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 18:29

Product liability

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 18:71

damages recovery, 18:80

Property as jurisdictional basis, **18:7**Property as security device, **18:36**Public policy

damages, 18:82

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 18:88

Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments

conventions, 18:84

default judgments, 18:88

discovery, 18:88

local procedural requirements at place of action, 18:86

other means and absence of convention, **18:85**

practical problems, 18:87

public policy issues, 18:88 punitive damages, 18:88

time factors, 18:87

Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 18:97, 18:98

JAPAN—Cont'd	JAPAN—Cont'd
Relevance to later efforts to recognize	Service of process abroad to commence
and enforce	domestic action—Cont'd
choice of law, 18:14	practical problems, 18:24
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 18:10	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 18:25
service of process abroad to com-	time factors, 18:24
mence domestic action, 18:25	Service of process domestically to com-
service or process domestically to	mence foreign action
commence foreign action, 18:19	generally, 18:15
taking of documentary evidence	conventions, 18:15
abroad in support of domestic	default judgments, 18:20
action, place of judgment, 18:63	local procedural requirements at place
taking of documentary evidence	of action, 18:17
domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, 18:57	other means in absence of convention, 18:16
taking of witness evidence abroad in	practical problems, 18:18
support of domestic action, 18:50	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 18:19
taking of witness evidence domesti-	time factors, 18:18
cally in support of foreign	Settlement and compromise of proceed-
proceedings, 18:43	ings
Relevance to later efforts to recognize	formalities, 18:90
and enforcement	kinds of settlement and compromise,
summary judgments and equivalent	18:89
proceedings, 18:33	litigation, effect on, 18:91
Rights of audience in court, 18:3	requirements, 18:90
Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken	Sovereign immunity
domestically or abroad, 18:67	generally, 18:93
Secrecy laws	aids in enforcement of judgments
taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of	against foreign sovereigns, 18:96, 18:97
foreign action, 18:53	enforcement of judgments against
taking of witness evidence domesti-	foreign sovereigns, 18:97, 18:98
cally in support of foreign action, 18:39	injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, 18:96
Security	personal jurisdiction, 18:94
costs, security for, 18:99	post-judgment attachment, 18:97
property as security device, 18:36	pre-judgment attachment, 18:96
Service of process abroad to commence	recognition and enforcement of judg-
domestic action generally, 18:21	ments against foreign sovereigns. 18:98
conventions, 18:21	service of process on foreign
default judgments, 18:26	sovereigns, 18:93
local procedural requirements at place	subject matter jurisdiction, 18:94
of action, 18:23	taking of evidence against foreign
other means and absence of conven-	sovereign entities, 18:95
tions. 18:22	Special features of civil procedure, 18:5

JAPAN—Cont'd	JAPAN—Cont'd
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
ages recovery, 18:81	in support of domestic action
Statement of claim, 18:27	—Cont'd
Statutes, App. 18B	attorney work product privilege,
Statutory and other bases	18:64
blocking statutes, above	conventions, 18:60
choice of law, 18:12	other means and absence of conven-
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	tions, 18:61
forum, 18:6	practical problems, 18:62
Strategic considerations	privileges, 18:64
answer or statement of defense, 18:28	relevance to later efforts to recognize
complaint or statement of claim, 18:27	and enforce at place of judgment, 18:63
parallel proceedings, 18:37	time factors, 18:62
summary judgments and equivalent	Taking of documentary evidence
proceedings, 18:32	domestically in support of foreign
Structure of courts. Court structure,	action
above	generally, 18:53
Subject matter jurisdiction	admissibility and presentation at trial
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	of evidence taken domestically
forum, 18:6	or abroad, above
sovereign immunity, 18:94	attorney-client privilege, 18:58
Substance and content	attorney work product privilege, 18:58
answer or statement of defense, 18:28	blocking statutes, 18:53
complaint or statement of claim,	conventions, 18:54
18:27	discovery, 18:53
Substantive and practical overview of	other means and absence of conven-
key distinguishing issues in Japan, 18:1	tions, 18:55
Substantive issues, choice of law, 18:12	practical problems, 18:56
Summary judgments and equivalent	privileges, 18:58
proceedings	relevance to later efforts to recognize
practical problems, 18:31	and enforce at place of evidence,
procedural requirements, 18:29	18:57
relevance to later efforts to recognize	secrecy laws, 18:53
and enforcement, 18:33	time factors, 18:56
strategic considerations, 18:32	time of discovery, 18:53
substantive requirements, 18:30	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
time factors, 18:31	support of domestic action
Table of Authorities, App. 18A	generally, 18:47
Table of Cases, App. 18D	admissibility and presentation at trial
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	of evidence taken domestically
in support of domestic action	or abroad, above
generally, 18:60	attorney-client privilege, 18:52
admissibility and presentation at trial	attorney work product privilege,
of evidence taken domestically	18:52
or abroad, above	conventions, 18:47
attorney-client privilege, 18:64	expert evidence, special issues, 18:51

JAPAN—Cont'd JAPAN—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence abroad in Time factors-Cont'd support of domestic action taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of —Cont'd other means in absence of convenforeign action, 18:53, 18:56 tions, 18:48 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action. practical problems, 18:49 18:49 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, taking of witness evidence domesti-18:50 cally in support of foreign action, 18:39, 18:42 time factors, 18:49 Tort actions Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings admissibility and presentation at trial generally, 18:39 of evidence taken domestically admissibility and presentation at trial or abroad, 18:70 of evidence taken domestically damages recovery in, 18:80 or abroad, above Witness evidence attorney-client privilege, 18:45 taking of witness evidence abroad in attorney work product privilege, support of domestic action, 18:45 above blocking statutes, 18:39 taking of witness evidence domesticonventions, 18:40 cally in support of foreign action, discovery, when and from whom, above 18:39 JOINDER OF CLAIMS AND PARTIES expert evidence, special issues, 18:44 Switzerland, 25:32 other means and absence of conventions, 18:41 JUDICIAL AND EXTRAJUDICIAL practical problems, 18:42 **DOCUMENTS** privileges, 18:45 European Community/European Union relevance to later efforts to recognize Convention on the Service in the and enforce, 18:43 Member States of the European secrecy laws, 18:39 Union of Judicial and Extrajudicial time factors, 18:42 Documents in Civil and Com-Time factors mercial Matters, 35:3 adjudication, time horizon and JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE influencing factors, 18:4 appeal and review of transnational Cuba, CCICA, 8:17 judgments, 18:77 JURISDICTION AND CHOICE OF recognition and enforcement of **FORUM** foreign civil-commercial judg-Australia (this index) ments, 18:87 service of process abroad to com-Austria (this index) mence domestic action, 18:24 **Belgium** (this index) service of process domestically to **Brazil** (this index) commence foreign action, 18:18 Canada (this index) summary judgments and equivalent China, People's Republic (this index) proceedings, 18:31 Cuba (this index) taking of documentary evidence Czech Republic, 9:7, 9:9 abroad in support of domestic Denmark (this index) action, 18:62

JURISDICTION AND CHOICE OF KOREA—Cont'd FORUM—Cont'd Admissibility at trial of evidence taken European Community/European Union domestically or abroad-Cont'd Convention on Jurisdiction and oral evidence, 19:85, 19:86 Enforcement of Judgments in Civil practical problems, 19:88 and Commercial Matters, 35:3, preservation of evidence, 19:88 35:4 time factors, 19:88 Finland (this index) Answer or statement of defence, 19:46 Foreign Jurisdictions (this index) Appeal and review of transnational France (this index) judgments **Germany** (this index) generally, 19:89 **Hungary** (this index) conclusiveness and finality of judg-India (this index) ments, generally, 19:90 **Ireland** (this index) general requirements for appeal, Italy (this index) 19:91 Japan (this index) legal effects of appeal, 19:92 Korea (this index) practical problems, 19:95 **Kuwait** (this index) second level courts, appeal to, 19:93 Nigeria (this index) supreme court, appeal to, 19:94 Philippines, 22:8 to 22:13 time factors, 19:95 **Russian Federation** (this index) Attachment, pre-judgment attachment, **Singapore** (this index) sovereign immunity, 19:128 **Sweden** (this index) Attachments, pre-judgment, 19:55 **Switzerland** (this index) Attorney-client privilege Taiwan (this index) taking of witness evidence domesti-Turkey (this index) cally in support of foreign United Arab Emirates (this index) proceedings, 19:71 to 19:73 **United Kingdom** (this index) Attorney fees, 19:134 **United States of America** (this index) Attorney work product privilege Uruguay (this index) taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign KINGDOM OF CAMBODIA proceedings, 19:71 to 19:73 Commercial Arbitration Law of Audience in court, rights, 19:14 Kingdom of Cambodia, 40:15 Bibliography, App. 19A **KOREA** Blocking statutes Generally, 19:1 to 19:134 taking of witness evidence domesti-Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 19:28 cally in support of foreign action, Absence of conventions and treaties 19:61 taking of witness evidence domestirecognition and enforcement of cally in support of foreign foreign civil-commercial judgments, 19:103 proceedings, 19:61 Challenges to jurisdiction, 19:27 Admissibility at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad Choice of law choice of law clauses, 19:31 documentary evidence, 19:87 foreign substantive law, bases for expert evidence, 19:86 application, 19:30 factual witnesses, 19:85 party autonomy, 19:31 general requirements and practices,

proof of foreign law, 19:33

19:84

KOREA—Cont'd	KOREA—Cont'd
Choice of law—Cont'd	Conventions—Cont'd
relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 19:32	service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 19:40
statutory and other bases for applica- tion of foreign substantive law,	service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 19:34
19:30	taking of documentary evidence
Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-	domestically in support of
ognition and enforcement of	foreign action, 19:82
foreign civil and commercial judg- ments, below	taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action,
Commencement of suit	19:74
generally, 19:44	taking of witness evidence domesti-
answer or statement of defence, 19:46	cally in support of foreign
complaint or statement of claim,	proceedings, 19:63
19:45	Costs and fees
form of answer or statement of	generally, 19:131
defence, 19:46	attorney fees, 19:134
form of complaint or statement of	contingent fees, 19:134
claim, 19:45	court costs, 19:132
hearings with intervals, 19:47	interest, 19:133
statement of defence, 19:46	schedule of fees, 19:134
strategic consideration, complaint or	security for costs, 19:131
statement of claim, 19:45	Court structure
strategic considerations for answer or statement of defence, 19:46	adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, 19:15
substance and content of answer or	audience rights, 19:14
statement of defence, 19:46	foreign co-counsel, role, 19:14
substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, 19:45	hierarchy of court system, 19:5 to 19:13, App. 19G
Complaint or statement of claim, 19:45	organization of court system, 19:5 to
Compromise of proceedings. Settlement	19:13
and compromise of proceedings, below	Currency conversion, damages recovery, 19:101
Conclusiveness and finality of judg-	Damages
ments, generally, 19:90	generally, 19:96
Content	acceptable kinds of damages recovery
answer or statement of defence, 19:46	in contract, 19:96
complaint or statement of claim,	currency conversion, 19:101
19:45	lost profits damages, specific issues,
Contingent fees, 19:134	19:97
Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, 19:96	non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 19:98
Conventions	product liability, damages recovery
International Conventions, App. 19C	in, 19:98
recognition and enforcement of	public policy constraints, 19:100
foreign civil-commercial judg-	standards of burden of proof for
ments, 19:102	recovery, 19:99

recognition and enforcement of

ments, 19:105

foreign civil-commercial judg-

KOREA—Cont'd KOREA—Cont'd Damages—Cont'd Foreign co-counsel, role, 19:14 tort action, damages recovery in, Form 19:98 answer or statement of defence, 19:46 Discovery complaint or statement of claim. taking of witness evidence domesti-19:45 cally in support of foreign action, Forms, App. 19E 19:61 Forum non conveniens and equivalent Documentary evidence notions, 19:27 admissibility at trial of evidence taken Hearings with intervals, 19:47 domestically or abroad, 19:87 Hierarchy of court system, 19:5 to taking of documentary evidence 19:13, App. 19G abroad in support of domestic Immunities and privileges action, below sovereign immunity, below taking of documentary evidence taking of witness evidence domestidomestically in support of cally in support of foreign foreign action, below proceedings, 19:71 to 19:73 Emergency relief measures. Interim and Injunctions. Interim and conservatory conservatory relief, injunctions and relief, injunctions and similar emersimilar emergency measures, below gency measures, below Enforcement of judgments against Injunctions, pre-judgment, 19:56 foreign sovereigns, 19:129 Interest, costs and fees, 19:133 Enforcement of jurisdiction, 19:28 Interim and conservatory relief, injunc-Evidence tions and similar emergency damages recovery, standards of measures burden of proof. 19:99 attachments, pre-judgment, 19:55 taking of documentary evidence foreign sovereigns, injunction against, abroad in support of domestic 19:128 action, below injunctions, pre-judgment, 19:56 taking of documentary evidence parallel proceedings, possible stratedomestically in support of gies, 19:59 foreign action, below petitions abroad, in connection with taking of evidence against foreign domestic proceedings, 19:53 sovereign entities, 19:127 petitions domestically, in support of taking of witness evidence abroad in foreign proceedings, 19:54 support of domestic action, below property as security device, 19:58 taking of witness evidence domestistrategies in event of parallel proceedings, 19:59 cally in support of foreign action, below unavailability of provisional remedies, 19:57 Expert evidence admissibility and presentation at trial International Conventions, App. 19C of evidence taken domestically Judgments entitled to recognition or abroad, 19:86 recognition and enforcement of Fees. Costs and fees, above foreign civil-commercial judg-Fee schedules, 19:134 ments, 19:104 to 19:108 Final judgment Jurisdiction

recognition and enforcement of

ments, 19:104

foreign civil-commercial judg-

KOREA—Cont'd

- Later efforts to recognize and enforce. Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 19:109
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 19:42
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 19:36
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, 19:97
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **19:98**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **19:16 to 19:26** ab initio objection to jurisdiction,
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 19:28 challenges to jurisdiction, 19:27
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, 19:28 forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 19:27
 - parallel proceedings lis pendens, 19:29
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 19:16 to 19:26
 - statutory and other bases, 19:16 to 19:26
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 19:16 to 19:26
- Organization of court system, 19:5 to 19:13
- Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 19:103
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 19:41
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 19:35
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 19:83
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 19:75

KOREA—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions
 —Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 19:64
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 19:29
- Party autonomy, choice of law, 19:31
- Payment order. Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, below
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 19:16 to 19:26
 - sovereign immunity, 19:125, 19:126
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 19:53
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 19:54
- Practical problems
 - admissibility at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 19:88
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **19:95**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 19:110
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 19:37
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 19:51
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 19:69
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 19:69
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **19:128**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 19:49
- Procedures
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 19:80

KOREA—Cont'd KOREA—Cont'd Product liability Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce-Cont'd damages recovery, 19:98 Property as security device, 19:58 proceedings, 19:70 Public policy taking of witness evidence in foreign countries in support of actions in damages, 19:100 Korea, 19:78 recognition and enforcement of Rights of audience in court, 19:14 foreign civil-commercial judgments, 19:111 Second level courts, appeal to, 19:93 test, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgcosts, security for, 19:131 ments, 19:107 property as security device, 19:58 Reciprocity Service of process recognition and enforcement of see also other subtopics beginning foreign civil-commercial judgwith Service of process ments, 19:108 recognition and enforcement of Recognition and enforcement of foreign foreign civil-commercial judgcivil-commercial judgments ments, 19:106 generally, 19:102 Service of process abroad to commence absence of conventions and treaties, domestic action 19:103 generally, 19:39 conventions, 19:102 conventions, 19:40 final judgment, 19:104 local procedural requirements at place judgments entitled to recognition, of action, 19:42 19:104 to 19:108 other means and absence of conventions, 19:41 jurisdiction, 19:105 relevance to later efforts to recognize local procedural requirements at place and enforce, 19:43 of action, 19:109 Service of process domestically to compractical problems, 19:110 mence foreign action public policy issues, 19:111 generally, 19:34 public policy test, 19:107 conventions, 19:34 reciprocity, 19:108 local procedural requirements at place service of process, 19:106 of action, 19:36 time factors, 19:110 other means in absence of convention, Recognition and enforcement of judg-19:35 ments against foreign sovereigns, practical problems, 19:37 19:129 relevance to later efforts to recognize Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 19:38 and enforce time factors, 19:37 choice of law, 19:32 Settlement and compromise of proceedservice of process abroad to comings mence domestic action, 19:43 acknowledgment, 19:114, 19:119 service or process domestically to CCP requirements, 19:113 commence foreign action, 19:38 Civil Code requirements, 19:113 taking of documentary evidence conciliation, 19:117, 19:122 abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, 19:70 effects, 19:118 to 19:122 taking of witness evidence domestikinds of settlement and compromise, cally in support of foreign 19:112

KOREA—Cont'd	KOREA—Cont'd
Settlement and compromise of proceed- ings—Cont'd	Structure of courts. Court structure, above
res judicata, 19:98, 19:118	Subject matter jurisdiction
waiver, 19:115, 19:120	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
withdrawal, 19:116, 19:121	forum, 19:16 to 19:26
South Korea	sovereign immunity, 19:125, 19:126
Hague Conventions, 33:10	Substance and content
Judicial Assistance in South Korea,	answer or statement of defence, 19:40
33:10	complaint or statement of claim,
Sovereign immunity	19:45
generally, 19:123	Substantive and practical overview of
aids in enforcement of judgments	key distinguishing issues in Korea, 19:1 to 19:4
against foreign sovereigns,	
19:128, 19:129	Substantive issues, choice of law, 19:30
enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 19:129	Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
injunctive measures against foreign	generally, 19:48 to 19:52
sovereigns, 19:128	payment order, 19:48 to 19:52
personal jurisdiction, 19:125, 19:126	practical problems, 19:51
pre-judgment attachment, 19:128	procedural requirements, 19:49
recognition and enforcement of judg-	strategic considerations, 19:52
ments against foreign sovereigns,	substantive requirements, 19:50
19:129	time factors, 19:51
service of process on foreign	Supreme court, appeal to, 19:94
sovereigns, 19:124	Table of Cases, App. 19D
subject matter jurisdiction, 19:125, 19:126	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
taking of evidence against foreign	in support of domestic action
sovereign entities, 19:127	admissibility and presentation at trial
waiver, 19:130	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	relevance to later efforts to recognize
ages recovery, 19:99	and enforce at place of judgment
Statement of claim, 19:45	19:70
Statistics, App. 19F	Taking of documentary evidence in
Statutes and Their Abbreviations, App.	Korea in support of foreign action
19B	generally, 19:79
Statutory and other bases	admissibility and presentation at trial
blocking statutes, above	of evidence taken domestically
choice of law, 19:30	or abroad, above
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	conventions, 19:82
forum, 19:16 to 19:26	limitation of production, 19:79
Strategic considerations	other means and absence of conven-
answer or statement of defence, 19:46	tions, 19:83
complaint or statement of claim,	procedures, 19:80
19:45	written statements, 19:77
parallel proceedings, 19:59	Taking of witness evidence domestically
summary judgments and equivalent	in support of foreign proceedings
proceedings, 19:52	generally, 19:60

KOREA—Cont'd KOREA—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence domestically Time factors—Cont'd admissibility at trial of evidence taken in support of foreign proceedings domestically or abroad, 19:88 -Cont'd admissibility and presentation at trial appeal and review of transnational of evidence taken domestically judgments, 19:95 or abroad, above hearings with intervals, 19:47 attorney-client privileges, 19:71 to recognition and enforcement of 19:73 foreign civil-commercial judgattorney work product privilege, ments, 19:110 19:71 to 19:73 service of process domestically to blocking statutes, 19:61 commence foreign action, 19:37 competent court, 19:66 summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 19:51 conventions, 19:63 taking of witness evidence abroad in discovery, when and from whom, support of domestic action, 19:61 19:69 foreign witnesses before Korean taking of witness evidence domesticourts, 19:76 cally in support of foreign action, judicial assistance, requirements for 19:61, 19:69 providing, 19:65 Tort actions notification of results, 19:68 damages recovery in, 19:98 other means and absence of conven-Witnesses tions, 19:64 foreign, before Korean courts, 19:76 practical problems, 19:69 taking of witness evidence in foreign privileges, 19:71 to 19:73 countries in support of actions in relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 19:70 taking of witness evidence in Korea in taking of evidence, implementation, support of foreign actions 19:67 Written statements, taking of time factors, 19:69 documentary evidence domestically witnesses, foreign, before Korean in support of foreign action, 19:77 courts, 19:76 KUWAIT Taking of witness evidence in foreign countries in support of actions in Generally, 20:1 to 20:107 Korea Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 20:9 Admiralty, admissibility and presentagenerally, 19:74 tion at trial of evidence taken admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically domestically or abroad, 20:73 or abroad, above Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or conventions, 19:74 abroad other means in absence of convenadmiralty, 20:73 tions, 19:75 agency, 20:67 practical problems, 19:69 charter party, 20:71 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 19:78 construction work, 20:70 time factors, 19:69 general commercial, 20:64 Time factors general requirements and practices, 20:63 adjudication, time horizon and

insurance, 20:72

influencing factors, 19:15

KUWAIT—Cont'd	KUWAIT—Cont'd
Admissibility and presentation at trial of	Attorney work product privilege
evidence taken domestically or	—Cont'd
abroad—Cont'd	taking of documentary evidence
intellectual property, 20:66	domestically in support of
maritime, 20:73	foreign action, 20:56
principal and agent, 20:67	taking of witness evidence abroad in
product liability, 20:69	support of domestic action, 20:49
sale of goods, 20:65 tort action, 20:68	taking of witness evidence domesti-
Agency, admissibility and presentation	cally in support of foreign
at trial of evidence taken domesti-	proceedings, 20:42
cally or abroad, 20:67	Audience in court, rights, 20:3
Answer or statement of defense, 20:26	Blocking statutes
Appeal and review of transnational	taking of documentary evidence
judgments	domestically in support of
generally, 20:74	foreign action, 20:51
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	Challenges to jurisdiction, 20:8
ments, generally, 20:74 judicial review without service of	Charter party, admissibility and presen-
process, 20:27	tation at trial of evidence taken
practical problems, 20:76	domestically or abroad, 20:71
procedural issues, 20:75	Choice of forum clauses, 20:7
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Choice of law
and enforce, 20:78	choice of law clauses, 20:13
strategic considerations, 20:77	foreign substantive law, bases for
substantive issues, 20:75	application, 20:12
time factors, 20:76	party autonomy, 20:13 relevance to later efforts to recognize
Arbitration enforcement of awards, 20:89	and enforce, 20:14
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	statutory and other bases for applica-
forum, 20:11	tion of foreign substantive law,
Attachment, 20:34	20:12
Attorney-client privilege	Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-
taking of documentary evidence	ognition and enforcement of
abroad in support of domestic action, 20:62	foreign civil and commercial judg- ments, below
taking of documentary evidence	Commencement of suit
domestically in support of	generally, 20:25
foreign action, 20:56	answer or statement of defense, 20:26
taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action,	complaint or statement of claim, 20:25
20:49 taking of witness evidence domesti-	form of answer or statement of defense, 20:26
cally in support of foreign	form of complaint or statement of
proceedings, 20:42	claim, 20:25
Attorney fees, 20:107 Attorney work product privilege	judicial review without service of
taking of documentary evidence	process, 20:27
abroad in support of domestic	miscellaneous matters, 20:27
action, 20:62	statement of defense, 20:26

taking of witness evidence domesti-

20:36

cally in support of foreign action,

KUWAIT—Cont'd KUWAIT—Cont'd Commencement of suit—Cont'd Costs and fees strategic consideration, complaint or generally, 20:103 statement of claim, 20:25 attorney fees, 20:107 strategic considerations for answer or contingent fees, 20:107 statement of defense, 20:26 court costs. 20:105 substance and content of answer or interest, 20:106 statement of defense, 20:26 schedule of fees, 20:107 substance and content of complaint or security for costs, 20:104 statement of claim, 20:25 Court structure Complaint or statement of claim, 20:25 adjudication, time horizon and Compromise of proceedings. Settlement influencing factors, 20:4 and compromise of proceedings, audience rights, 20:3 below foreign co-counsel, role, 20:3 Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, 20:74 general structure, 20:2 Construction work, admissibility and Currency conversion, damages recovery, presentation at trial of evidence 20:85 taken domestically or abroad, Damages 20:70 generally, 20:79 Content contract, acceptable kinds of damages answer or statement of defense, 20:26 recovery, **20:80** complaint or statement of claim, currency conversion, 20:85 20:25 lost profits damages, specific issues, Contingent fees, 20:107 20:81 Contract, acceptable kinds of damages non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 20:80 recovery in, 20:82 Conventions prescription periods, 20:86 recognition and enforcement of product liability, damages recovery foreign civil-commercial judgin, 20:82 ments, 20:87 public policy constraints, 20:84 Relevant Conventions and Treaties, standards of burden of proof for App. 20A recovery, 20:83 service of process abroad to comstatute of limitations, 20:86 mence domestic action, 20:20 tort action, damages recovery in, service of process domestically to 20:82 commence foreign action, 20:15 Default judgments taking of documentary evidence service of process abroad to comabroad in support of domestic mence domestic action, 20:24 action, 20:58 service of process domestically to taking of documentary evidence commence foreign action, 20:19 domestically in support of foreign action, 20:52 Discovery taking of witness evidence abroad in taking of documentary evidence support of domestic action, domestically in support of 20:44 foreign action, 20:51

taking of witness evidence domesti-

cally in support of foreign

proceedings, 20:37

KUWAIT—Cont'd

Documentary evidence

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **20:102**

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **20:9** Evidence

damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **20:83**

expert evidence, below

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, 20:99

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Expert evidence

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 20:48

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 20:41

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Fee schedules, **20:107**Foreign co-counsel, role, **20:3**

Foreign co-counsel, role, **20:3** Form

answer or statement of defense, 20:26 complaint or statement of claim, 20:25

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 20:8

General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence

KUWAIT—Cont'd

taken domestically or abroad, **20:64**

Immunities and privileges sovereign immunity, below taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 20:62

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 20:56

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:49**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 20:42

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 20:72

Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 20:66

Interest, costs and fees, 20:106

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures

generally, 20:29

attachment in aid of execution, 20:34 foreign sovereigns, injunction against, 20:100

parallel proceedings, possible strategies, 20:33

petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, 20:30

petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 20:31

property as security device, 20:32

strategies in event of parallel proceedings, 20:33

Judicial review without service of process, 20:27

Later efforts to recognize and enforce.

Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below

KUWAIT—Cont'd

Lost profits damages, specific issues, **20:81**

Maritime, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 20:73

Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **20:82**

Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum

generally, 20:5

ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **20:9**

arbitration proceedings, 20:11 challenges to jurisdiction, 20:8 choice of forum clauses, 20:7 enforcement of jurisdiction, 20:9 forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 20:8

parallel proceedings, 20:10

party autonomy, 20:7

personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **20:5**

property as jurisdictional basis, 20:6 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 20:14

statutory and other bases, **20:5** subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **20:5**

Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 20:88

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **20:21**

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 20:16

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 20:59

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 20:53

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 20:45

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 20:38

KUWAIT—Cont'd

Parallel proceedings

interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, 20:33

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:10**

Party autonomy

choice of law, 20:13

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 20:7

Personal jurisdiction

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 20:5

sovereign immunity, 20:98

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 20:30

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 20:31

Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 20:101

Practical problems

appeal and review of transnational judgments, **20:76**

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 20:90

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 20:22

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **20:17**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 20:60

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 20:54

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:46**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 20:39

Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **20:100**

Prescription periods, damages, **20:86**Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence

KUWAIT—Cont'd	KUWAIT—Cont'd
taken domestically or abroad,	Relevance to later efforts to recognize
20:67	and enforce judgment—Cont'd
Privileges. Immunities and privileges,	taking of witness evidence abroad in
above	support of domestic action, 20:47
Product liability	
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign
or abroad, 20:69	proceedings, 20:40
damages recovery, 20:82	Relevant Conventions and Treaties,
Property	App. 20A
jurisdictional basis, 20:6	Rights of audience in court, 20:3
security device, 20:32	Sale of goods, admissibility and presen-
Public policy	tation at trial of evidence taken
damages, 20:84	domestically or abroad, 20:65
recognition and enforcement of	Secrecy laws, taking of documentary
foreign civil-commercial judg-	evidence domestically in support of
ments, 20:91	foreign action, 20:51
Recognition and enforcement of foreign	Security
civil-commercial judgments	costs, security for, 20:104 property as security device, 20:32
generally, 20:87	Service of process abroad to commence
arbitration awards, 20:89	domestic action
conventions, 20:87	generally, 20:20
other means and absence of conven-	conventions, 20:20
tions, 20:88	default judgments, 20:24
practical problems, 20:90	other means and absence of conven-
public policy issues, 20:91	tions, 20:21
time factors, 20:90	practical problems, 20:22
Recognition and enforcement of judg-	relevance to later efforts to recognize
ments against foreign sovereigns, 20:102	and enforce, 20:23
	time factors, 20:22
Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce judgment	Service of process domestically to com-
appeal and review of transnational	mence foreign action
judgments, 20:78	generally, 20:15
choice of law, 20:14	conventions, 20:15
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	default judgments, 20:19
forum, 20:14	other means in absence of convention,
service of process abroad to com-	20:16
mence domestic action, 20:23	practical problems, 20:17
service or process domestically to	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 20:18
commence foreign action, 20:18	
taking of documentary evidence	time factors, 20:17
abroad in support of domestic	Service of process on foreign sovereigns, 20:97
action, 20:61	Settlement and compromise of proceed-
taking of documentary evidence	ings
domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence,	generally, 20:92
20:55	formalities. 20:94

KUWAIT—Cont'd	KUWAIT—Cont'd
Settlement and compromise of proceed-	Subject matter jurisdiction
ings—Cont'd	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
kinds of settlement and compromise,	forum, 20:5
20:93	sovereign immunity, 20:98
litigation, effect on, 20:95	Substance and content
requirements, 20:94	answer or statement of defense, 20:26
Sovereign immunity	complaint or statement of claim, 20:25
generally, 20:96	Substantive and practical overview, 20:1
aids in enforcement of judgments	Substantive and practical overview, 20:12
against foreign sovereigns, 20:101	Summary judgments and equivalent
enforcement of judgments against	proceedings
foreign sovereigns, 20:101,	generally, 20:28
20:102	Table of Relevant Statutes of Kuwait,
injunctive measures against foreign	App. 20B
sovereigns, 20:100	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
personal jurisdiction, 20:98	in support of domestic action
post-judgment attachment, 20:101	generally, 20:57
pre-judgment attachment, 20:100	admissibility and presentation at trial
recognition and enforcement of judg-	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
ments against foreign sovereigns,	attorney-client privilege, 20:62
20:102	attorney work product privilege,
service of process on foreign sovereigns, 20:97	20:62
subject matter jurisdiction, 20:98	conventions, 20:58
taking of evidence against foreign	other means and absence of conven-
sovereign entities, 20:99	tions, 20:59
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	practical problems, 20:60
ages recovery, 20:83	privileges, 20:62
Statement of claim, 20:25	relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 20:61
Statute of limitations, damages, 20:86	time factors, 20:60
Statutory and other bases	Taking of documentary evidence
blocking statutes, above	domestically in support of foreign
choice of law, 20:12	action
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	generally, 20:50
forum, 20:5	admissibility and presentation at trial
Table of Relevant Statutes of Kuwait,	of evidence taken domestically
App. 20B	or abroad, above
Strategic considerations	attorney-client privilege, 20:56
answer or statement of defense, 20:26	attorney work product privilege,
appeal and review of transnational	20:56
judgments, 20:77	blocking statutes, 20:51
complaint or statement of claim, 20:25	conventions, 20:52
	discovery, 20:51
parallel proceedings, 20:33	other means and absence of conventions, 20:53
Structure of courts. Court structure, above	practical problems, 20:54
acove	praetical problems, 20.34

KUWAIT—Cont'd	KUWAIT—Cont'd
Taking of documentary evidence	Time factors
domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd	adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, 20:4
privileges, 20:56	appeal and review of transnational
relevance to later efforts to recognize	judgments, 20:76
and enforce at place of evidence,	damages, 20:86
20:55	prescription periods, 20:86
secrecy laws, 20:51	recognition and enforcement of
time factors, 20:54	foreign civil-commercial judg-
time of discovery, 20:51	ments, 20:90
Taking of witness evidence abroad in	service of process abroad to com-
support of domestic action	mence domestic action, 20:22
generally, 20:43	service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 20:17
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	statute of limitations, 20:86
or abroad, above	taking of documentary evidence
attorney-client privilege, 20:49	abroad in support of domestic
attorney work product privilege,	action, 20:60
20:49	taking of documentary evidence
conventions, 20:44	domestically in support of
expert evidence, special issues, 20:48	foreign action, 20:51, 20:54
other means and absence of conven-	taking of witness evidence abroad in
tions, 20:45	support of domestic action, 20:46
practical problems, 20:46	taking of witness evidence domesti-
privileges, 20:49	cally in support of foreign action,
relevance to later efforts to recognize	20:39
and enforce judgment, 20:47	Tort actions
time factors, 20:46	admissibility and presentation at trial
Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 20:68
generally, 20:35	damages recovery in, 20:82
admissibility and presentation at trial	Witness evidence
of evidence taken domestically	taking of witness evidence abroad in
or abroad, above	support of domestic action,
attorney-client privilege, 20:42	above
attorney work product privilege, 20:42	taking of witness evidence domesti-
conventions, 20:37	cally in support of foreign action,
discovery, 20:36	above
expert evidence, special issues, 20:41	KYRGYZ REPUBLIC
other means and absence of conven-	Arbitration rules, 41:25
tions, 20:38	ŕ
practical problems, 20:39	LABOR JUSTICE
privileges, 20:42	Brazil, sovereign immunity and labor
relevance to later efforts to recognize	justice, 5:105
and enforce, 20:40	LABOUR JURISDICTION
time factors, 20:39	United Arab Emirates, 28:12

LAGOS STATE HIGH COURT

Nigeria (this index)

LATER EFFORTS TO RECOGNIZE AND ENFORCE

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

LAW OF CLOSEST CONNECTION

Nigeria, 21:13

LAW OF LIMITATION

India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, 40:17

LEGAL AID

Austria, costs and fees legal aid, 3:123

France, costs and fees, 12:69

Ireland, costs and fees, 16:42

LEGALIZATION OF DOCUMENTS

Convention Abolishing the Requirement for Legalization for Foreign Public Documents, 33:15

Council of Europe Convention on the Abolition of Legalization of Documents Executed by Diplomatic Agents or Consular Officers, **36:3**

LETTERS ROGATORY

Definition of Letters Rogatory, 22 CFR 92.54, **39:8**

Examples, 39:9

Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory, **38:2**

LETTERS ROGATORY—Cont'd

Preparation of Letters Rogatory, U.S. State Department, **39:8**

LIMITATIONS

Canada, commencement of suit, 6:21

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Canada, 6:54

LIS PENDENS

Denmark, 10:28

LOCAL JURISDICTION

India, 15:8

United Arab Emirates (this index)

LOCAL PEOPLE'S COURTS

China, People's Republic, 7:9

LOCAL PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS AT PLACE OF ACTION

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium, 4:20

Brazil (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Evidence (this index)

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India, 15:23

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Singapore, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 23:45

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 25:73

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America, 30:79

Uruguay (this index)

LONDON COURT OF MEXICO **INTERNATIONAL** Hague Conventions, 33:7 ARBITRATION Judicial Assistance in Mexico, 33:7 Mediation, 41:4, 41:4.30 MINORS Rules of Arbitration, 41:3, 41:3.30 United Arab Emirates, action filed LONG ARM STATUTES against minor, 28:41 France, obtaining jurisdiction and choice MITIGATION OF DAMAGES of forum, 12:8 Canada, 6:59 LOST PROFITS DAMAGES MODEL CLAUSES AND LAWS Australia, 2:74 ICSID model clauses, 42:1 Austria, 3:97 International Centre for Settlement of Belgium, 4:56 Investment Disputes, 42:1 Brazil. 5:84 Practical guide for drafting international Canada, 6:56, 6:61 arbitration clauses, 42:5 Quebec, damages in contract, 6:61 UNCITRAL model law on international China, People's Republic, 7:86 commercial arbitration Czech Republic, 9:63 generally, 42:2 Finland, 11:77 arbitration case law France, 12:47 Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL Germany, 13:75 Arbitration Award, 45:2 Hungary, 14:82 Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL India, 15:32 Notice of Arbitration, 45:1 Japan, 18:79 Austria, 3:127 Korea, 19:97 Belgium, 4:80 Kuwait. 20:81 Brazil, 5:114 Russian Federation, 22A:72 Czech Republic, 9:85 Sweden, 24:80 France, 12:72 Switzerland, 25:66 India, 15:47 Taiwan, 26:47 Ireland, 16:48 Turkey, 27:71 UNCITRAL notes on organizing arbitral United Kingdom, 29:74 proceedings, 42:3 United States of America, 30:72 U.S. model bilateral investment treaty, Uruguay, 31:61 42:4 **LUGANO CONVENTION** MONGOLIA Switzerland, 25:71 Arbitration Mongolia Law on Arbitration, 40:18 **MAREVA INJUNCTIONS** Mongolian National Arbitration Court Singapore, 23:32 Arbitration Rules (adopted June 16, 2003), **41:26**

MARITIME ACTIONS

Admiralty and Maritime Actions (this index)

MEDIATION

China, People's Republic, 7:4 Cuba, CCICA, 8:24, 8:25 European Union Directive on Mediation, 40:9

MORAL DAMAGES

2003), 41:26

Jurisdiction and choice of forum, 40:18

Arbitration Rules (adopted June 16,

Mongolia Law on Arbitration, 40:18 Mongolian National Arbitration Court

Brazil, 5:89

© 2016 Thomson Reuters, 3/2016

NIGERIA—Cont'd MORAL DAMAGES—Cont'd Uruguay, 31:66 Arbitration—Cont'd non-recognition of international com-NATIONAL ARBITRATION FORUM mercial arbitral award, 21:25 Arbitration agreement drafting guide, recognition and enforcement of 41:15 foreign arbitral awards, 21:24 Code of Procedure, 41:14 selection of arbitral tribunal, 21:19 Fee schedule to Code of Procedure, setting aside international commercial 41:16 arbitral award, 21:25 **NETHERLANDS** Binding effect of arbitral awards, generally, 21:23 Hague Conventions, 33:8 Choice of law Judicial Assistance in The Netherlands, generally, 21:10 Royal Dutch Class Action Judgment, absence of choice of law, law of clos-42A:3 est connection, 21:13 Royal Dutch Shell Settlement Agreeexpress choice of parties, 21:11 ment, 42A:1 implied choice of parties, 21:12 Royal Dutch Shell Settlement Notice, Commencement of suit, Lagos state high 42A:2 court, 21:14 Court of appeals, jurisdiction, 21:4 **NEWLY DISCOVERED CIRCUMSTANCES Russian Federation** (this index) jurisdiction in respect to transnational disputes. Jurisdiction of courts, **NEW ZEALAND** below Arbitration Act, 41:37 Lagos state high court, below Nigerian Supreme Court Act, 40:11 **NIGERIA** Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, 40:12 Generally, 21:1 to 21:25 service of court process, below Absence of choice of law, law of closest connection, 21:13 structure, 21:3 Enforcement of arbitral awards, gener-Appellate courts, jurisdiction, 21:4 ally, 21:23 Arbitration Enforcement of foreign arbitral awards. generally, 21:17 21:24 applicable law and procedure, 21:21 Enforcement of judgment of Lagos state arbitral tribunal, 21:19, 21:20 high court, 21:16 arbitration agreement, 21:18 Evidence, Lagos state high court, 21:15 binding effect of arbitral awards, gen-Express choice of law by parties, 21:11 erally, 21:23 Federal high court, jurisdiction, 21:5 composition of arbitral tribunal, 21:19 Foreign jurisdictions enforcement of arbitral awards, gener-Nigerian Supreme Court Act, 40:11 ally, 21:23 Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, 40:12 enforcement of foreign arbitral High court of federal capital territory, awards, 21:24 jurisdiction, 21:6 interim measures in support of arbitration proceedings, 21:22 Implied choice of law by parties, 21:12 international commercial arbitral Interim measures in support of arbitraaward, setting aside and nontion proceedings, 21:22 recognition, 21:25 Introduction to Nigerian legal system,

21:1

jurisdiction of arbitral tribunal, 21:20

NIGERIA—Cont'd	OATHS
Judgment of Lagos state high court, 21:16	Italy, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically
Judicial system and structure of courts,	or abroad, 17:34 to 17:36
Jurisdiction and choice of forum	OBTAINING JURISDICTION AND CHOICE OF FORUM
Nigerian Supreme Court Act, 40:11 Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, 40:12	Canada (this index)
Jurisdiction of arbitral tribunal, 21:20	Denmark (this index)
Jurisdiction of courts	PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS
appellate courts, 21:4	Australia (this index)
courts of appeals, 21:4	Austria (this index)
federal high court, 21:5	Belgium, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 4:12
high court of federal capital territory, 21:6	Brazil, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 5:11
state high courts, 21:6	Canada, obtaining jurisdiction and
supreme court, 21:4 trial courts, 21:5, 21:6	choice of forum, 6:8
Lagos state high court	China, People's Republic, obtaining
commencement of suit, 21:14	jurisdiction and choice of forum, 7:23
evidence, 21:15	Czech Republic, obtaining jurisdiction,
judgment and enforcement, 21:16	9:12
trial litigations, generally, 21:14 to	Denmark (this index)
21:16 Law of closest connection, 21:13	Finland, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 11:10
Legal system	France, obtaining jurisdiction and choice
introduction, 21:1	of forum, 12:12
sources of laws, 21:2 Non-recognition of international com-	Germany, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 13:10
mercial arbitral award, 21:25 Parties' express choice of law, 21:11	Hungary, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 14:14
Parties' implied choice of law, 21:12 Recognition and enforcement of foreign	Japan, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 18:11
arbitral awards, 21:24 Service of court process	Korea, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 19:29
generally, 21:7	Kuwait, 20:10, 20:33
service of process abroad in relation	Russian Federation, 22A:13
to domestic proceeding, 21:8	Sweden, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 24:10
service of process domestically in	Switzerland, obtaining jurisdiction and
relation to foreign proceeding, 21:9	choice of forum, 25:10
Setting aside international commercial	Turkey, obtaining jurisdiction and
arbitral award, 21:25	choice of forum, 27:15
Sources of laws, 21:2	United Kingdom, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 29:10
State high courts, jurisdiction, 21:6	United States of America, obtaining
Supreme court jurisdiction, 21:4	jurisdiction and choice of forum,
Trial courts, jurisdiction, 21:5, 21:6	30:10

PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Uruguay, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:7**

PARTY AUTONOMY

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark (this index)
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)

India, 15:10
Ireland, 16:8
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Singapore, 23:10
Sweden (this index)
Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom, 29:12, 29:14

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay, 31:4, 31:9

PAYMENT ORDER

Korea, 19:48

PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS

Ireland, court procedure, 16:5

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada, 6:4

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:5, 10:6 Finland (this index)

France, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 12:5

Germany (this index)

Hungary, 14:6

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd

India, 15:7, 15:9, 15:39

Ireland, 16:6
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)

Turkey (this index) United Kingdom, **29:6**

United States of America, 30:6

PETITIONS

Australia, 2:35, 2:36 Austria, 3:40, 3:41 Belgium, 4:33, 4:34 Brazil, 5:36, 5:37 Canada, 6:24, 6:25

China, People's Republic, 7:48, 7:49

Czech Republic, 9:33, 9:34 Finland, 11:31, 11:32 France, 12:32, 12:33 Germany, 13:33, 13:34 Hungary, 14:41, 14:42 Italy, 17:22, 17:23 Japan, 18:34, 18:35 Korea, 19:53, 19:54

Kuwait, **20:30**, **20:31** Russian Federation, **22A:36** Sweden, **24:34**, **24:35** Switzerland, **25:40**, **25:41**

Taiwan, **26:21**Turkey, **27:41**, **27:42**

United Kingdom, 29:36, 29:37

United States of America, 30:37, 30:38

PHILIPPINES

Generally, 22:1 to 22:114

Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 22:60 to 22:68

Appeal and review of transnational judgments, 22:69 to 22:72
Arbitration, 22:98 to 22:114

Choice of law, 22:14 to 22:16

Commencement of suit, 22:26 to 22:28 Compromise and settlement, 22:85 to

22:87

PHILIPPINES—Cont'd PHILIPPINES—Cont'd Costs and fees, 22:94 to 22:97 Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, Court structure, 22:2 22:58, 22:59 Damages, 22:73 to 22:79 Taking of documentary evidence Documentary evidence, 22:52 to 22:57, domestically in support of foreign 22:58, 22:59 action, 22:52 to 22:57 Emergency relief measures, 22:34 to Taking of witness evidence abroad in 22:38 support of domestic action, 22:46 Evidence to 22:51 admissibility and presentation at trial Taking of witness evidence domestically of evidence taken domestically in support of foreign action, 22:39 or abroad, 22:60 to 22:68 to 22:45 taking of documentary evidence Witness evidence, 22:39 to 22:45, 22:46 abroad in support of domestic to 22:51 action, 22:58, 22:59 PHYSICIAN-PATIENT PRIVILEGE taking of documentary evidence Austria (this index) domestically in support of foreign action, 22:52 to 22:57 **PLEADINGS** taking of witness evidence abroad in Singapore, 23:24, 23:25 support of domestic action, Switzerland, supplemental pleadings, 22:46 to 22:51 25:30 taking of witness evidence domesti-United Kingdom, 29:27, 29:29 cally in support of foreign action, 22:39 to 22:45 POST-JUDGMENT ATTACHMENT Fees and costs, 22:94 to 22:97 Australia, 2:92 Immunity of a sovereign, 22:88 to 22:93 Austria, 3:116 Injunctions and similar emergency Belgium, 4:71 measures, 22:34 to 22:38 Brazil, **5:103** Interim and conservatory relief, 22:34 to Canada, 6:76 22:38 Finland, 11:92 Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Japan, 18:97 forum, 22:8 to 22:13 Kuwait, 20:101 Recognition and enforcement of foreign Sweden, 24:94 civil-commercial judgments, 22:80 Switzerland, 25:81 to 22:84 Turkey, 27:90 Service of process abroad to commence United States of America, 30:89 domestic action, 22:21 to 22:25 Uruguay, 31:75 Service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 22:17 to POWER OF ATTORNEY 22:20 Italy, 17:18 Settlement and compromise, 22:85 to PRE-JUDGMENT ATTACHMENT 22:87 Australia, 2:91 Sovereign immunity, 22:88 to 22:93 Austria, 3:116 Structure of courts, 22:2 Belgium, 4:71 Substantive and practical overview of Brazil, 5:102 key distinguishing issues in Philip-Canada, 6:76 pines, 22:1 to 22:7 Finland, 11:92 Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 22:29 to 22:33 Germany, 13:92

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Austria, 3:8, 3:42 -Cont'd Japan, 18:96 Belgium, 4:8 Korea, 19:128 Brazil, 5:7, 5:38 Kuwait, 20:100 Canada, 6:4, 6:27 Sweden, 24:93 China, People's Republic, 7:19, 7:50 Switzerland, 25:80 Czech Republic, 9:8 Turkey, 27:89 Denmark, security device, 10:35 United Kingdom, 29:91 Finland, 11:6, 11:33 United States of America, 30:88 France, 12:34 Uruguay, 31:75 Germany, 13:6 Hungary, 14:7, 14:43 PRINCIPAL AND AGENT Ireland, 16:7 Austria, 3:87 Italy, 17:7 Brazil, 5:69 Japan, 18:7, 18:36 Finland, 11:65 Korea, 19:58 Germany, 13:61 Kuwait, 20:6, 20:32 Hungary, 14:71 Sweden, 24:36 Japan, 18:69 Switzerland, 25:6, 25:42 Kuwait, 20:67 Taiwan, 26:7, 26:23 **PRIVILEGES** Turkey, 27:11, 27:43 **Immunities and Privileges** (this index) United Arab Emirates, 28:17 United Kingdom, 29:7, 29:38 PRODUCT LIABILITY United States of America, 30:39 Australia, damages recovery in, 2:75 Austria, 3:89, 3:98 PUBLIC POLICY Belgium, damages recovery, 4:57 Australia (this index) Brazil, 5:71, 5:85 Austria (this index) Canada, Quebec, 6:63 Belgium, damages, 4:59 China, People's Republic, 7:87 Brazil, 5:87, 5:94 Denmark, damages, 10:52 Canada (this index) Finland, 11:67, 11:78 China, People's Republic, 7:89, 7:95 France, damages, 12:48 Czech Republic, 9:65, 9:71 Germany, 13:63, 13:76 Finland, 11:80 Hungary, 14:73, 14:83 Finland, damages, 11:80 India, 15:34 France, 12:50 Japan, 18:71, 18:80 Germany, 13:78, 13:84 Kuwait, 20:69, 20:82 Hungary, 14:87, 14:92 Russian Federation, 22A:57, 22A:73 Ireland, 16:16 Sweden, 24:71, 24:81 Japan, 18:82, 18:88 Switzerland, 25:67 Korea (this index) Taiwan, 26:48 Kuwait, 20:84, 20:91 Turkey, 27:72 Russian Federation, 22A:75 United Kingdom, 29:75 Singapore, 23:46 United States of America, 30:73 Singapore, recognition and enforcement Uruguay, 31:62 of foreign civil-commercial judg-**PROPERTY** ments, 23:46 Australia, 2:6, 2:37 Sweden, 24:81, 24:88

PRE-JUDGMENT ATTACHMENT

Index-132

INDEX PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN Switzerland, 25:69 **CIVIL-COMMERCIAL** Turkey, 27:74, 27:81 United Kingdom, 29:77 JUDGMENTS—Cont'd United States of America, 30:75 **Kuwait** (this index) Philippines, 22:80 to 22:84 Uruguay, 31:64 Russian Federation (this index) PUNITIVE/EXEMPLARY DAMAGES **Sweden** (this index) Australia, recognition and enforcement Switzerland (this index) of foreign civil and commercial Taiwan (this index) judgments, 2:83 Turkey (this index) Austria, recognition and enforcement of **United Kingdom** (this index) foreign civil and commercial judg-**United States of America** (this index) ments, 3:108 **Uruguav** (this index) Brazil. 5:94 Canada, 6:57 RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN China, People's Republic, 7:95 **COUNTRY MONEY** Hungary, 14:92 **JUDGMENTS** Japan, 18:88 United States statute, NY CPLR Art 53, Russian Federation, 22A:75 39:15 Switzerland, 25:69 REFEREES Turkey, 27:81 Cuba (this index) RECEIVER REGULATORY LITIGATION Singapore, appointment, 23:35 Generally, 1:2 **RECOGNITION AND REI VINDICATIO** ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN **CIVIL-COMMERCIAL** Denmark, 10:32 **JUDGMENTS** REPLY AND DEFENSE TO Australia (this index) COUNTERCLAIM Austria (this index) Singapore, 23:23 Belgium (this index) **Brazil** (this index) REPLY OR REPLICATION Canada (this index)

Switzerland, 25:28 REPUGNANT FOREIGN LAWS Ireland, 16:16

ROMANIA

Court of International Commercial Arbitration of the Romanian Chamber of Commerce and Industry Arbitration Rules (in force 25 Mar 2010), **41:27**

RUSSIAN FEDERATION

Generally, **22A:1** to **22A:93**Abbreviations, list of, **App. 22A**Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **22A:12**

China, People's Republic (this index)

European Community/European Union

Convention on Jurisdiction and

and Commercial Matters, 35:3

Enforcement of Judgments in Civil

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:54

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Ireland (this index)

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

India, 15:36

Germany (this index) Hungary (this index)

RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd Absence of conventions. Other means Arbitration courts and absence of conventions, below generally, 22A:4, 22A:24 Acceptance of statement of claim, acceptance of statement of claim. arbitration courts, 22A:26 22A:26 Admiralty, admissibility and presentaanswer to statement of claim, 22A:28 tion at trial of evidence taken appeal and protest against judgments domestically or abroad, 22A:61 of arbitration courts, above Admissibility and presentation at trial of commencement of suit, generally, evidence taken domestically or 22A:24 abroad court costs, 22A:91 admiralty, 22A:61 interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emercharter party, 22A:59 gency measures, 22A:38 construction work, 22A:58 international commercial arbitration, general requirements and practices. below 22A:53 iurisdiction and choice of forum, insurance, 22A:60 22A:8 intellectual property, 22A:55 practical difficulties, 22A:30 maritime, 22A:61 return of statement of claim, 22A:27 product liability, 22A:57 shelving of statement of claim, sale of goods, 22A:54 22A:26 torts, 22A:56 statements of claim, 22A:25 Admission of claims, 22A:83 Attorney-client privilege, taking of wit-Answer to statement of claim, arbitraness evidence domestically in suption courts, 22A:28 port of foreign proceedings, Appeal and protest against judgments of 22A:45 arbitration courts Attorney fees, 22A:93 generally, 22A:66 Attorney work product privilege, taking of witness evidence domestically in cassation, 22A:67 support of foreign proceedings, international commercial arbitration, 22A:45 22A:70 Blocking statutes, taking of newly discovered circumstances, documentary evidence domestically review on grounds of, 22A:69 in support of foreign action, supervision, review of award by way, 22A:49 22A:68 Cassation Appeal and protest against judgments of appeal and protest against judgments courts of general jurisdiction of arbitration courts, 22A:67 generally, 22A:62 appeal and protest against judgments cassation, 22A:63 of courts of general jurisdiction, general jurisdiction, courts of, 22A:62 22A:63 newly discovered circumstances, Challenges to jurisdiction, 22A:11 review on grounds of, 22A:65 Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken supervisory instance, proceedings in domestically or abroad, 22A:59 court of, 22A:64 Choice of forum. Jurisdiction and choice Application for foreign commission, of forum, below taking of witness evidence abroad Choice of law in support of domestic action,

choice of law clauses, 22A:16

22A:47

RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd Choice of law—Cont'd Costs and fees—Cont'd arbitration proceedings, court costs, foreign substantive law, bases for application, 22A:15 22A:91 party autonomy, 22A:16 attorney fees, 22A:93 relevance to later efforts to recognize civil proceedings, court costs, 22A:90 and enforce, 22A:17 contingent fees, 22A:93 court costs, 22A:89 to 22A:92 statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, international commercial arbitration, 22A:15 below Commencement of suit schedule of fees, 22A:93 generally, 22A:23 security for costs, 22A:87, 22A:88 Court costs, 22A:89 to 22A:92 arbitration courts, above Court settlement of disputes, 22A:81 statement of claim. 22A:23 Currency conversion, damages recovery, Compromise of proceedings. Settlement 22A:76 and compromise of proceedings, below Damages Conservatory relief. Interim and generally, 22A:71 conservatory relief, injunctions and contract, kinds of damages recovery, similar emergency measures, below 22A:71 Construction work, admissibility and currency conversion, 22A:76 presentation at trial of evidence lost profits damages, specific issues, taken domestically or abroad, 22A:72 22A:58 non-contractual bases, damages Contingent fees, 22A:93 recovery in, 22A:73 Contract, kinds of damages recovery in, product liability, damages recovery 22A:71 in, **22A:73** Conventions public policy constraints, 22A:75 generally, 33:9 punitive damages, 22A:75 jurisdiction and choice of forum, standards of burden of proof for 22A:14 recovery, 22A:74 other means and absence of conventort action, damages recovery in, tions, below 22A:73 recognition and enforcement of Default judgment, summary judgments foreign civil and commercial and equivalent proceedings, judgments, 22A:78 22A:32 service of process abroad to com-Discovery mence domestic action, 22A:21 taking of documentary evidence service of process domestically to domestically in support of commence foreign action, foreign action, 22A:49 22A:18 taking of witness evidence domestitaking of documentary evidence cally in support of foreign action, domestically in support of 22A:40 foreign action, 22A:50 Emergencies. Interim and conservatory taking of witness evidence domestirelief, injunctions and similar emercally in support of foreign gency measures, below proceedings, 22A:41 Enforcement of foreign civil and com-Costs and fees mercial judgments. Recognition generally, 22A:87 and enforcement of foreign civil

RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd

and commercial judgments, below Enforcement of jurisdiction, **22A:12** Evidence

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above

damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, 22A:74

expert evidence, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, below

Expert evidence

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 22A:52

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **22A:44**

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **22A:11**

Fulfillment of foreign commission to summon witnesses and take evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 22A:42

General jurisdiction, courts of generally, **22A:3**

appeal and protest against judgments of courts of general jurisdiction, above, 22A:62

jurisdiction and choice of forum, **22A:7**

security for costs, interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, **22A:37**

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domesti-

RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd

cally or abroad, 22A:60

Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 22A:55

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures

generally, 22A:36

arbitration courts, 22A:38

international commercial arbitration, 22A:39

petitions abroad in connection with domestic proceedings, 22A:36

petitions domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 22A:36

security for costs, courts of general jurisdiction, 22A:37

International commercial arbitration generally, 22A:29

appeal and protest against judgments of arbitration courts, 22A:70

costs and fees

court costs, 22A:92

security for costs, 22A:88

court costs, 22A:92

interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, 22A:39

jurisdiction and choice of forum, International Commercial Arbitration Courts (ICAC), 22A:9

security for costs, 22A:88

settlement and compromise of proceedings, 22A:84

Judicial Assistance in Russia, **33:9** Judicial system

generally, 22A:2

arbitration courts, 22A:4

general jurisdiction, courts of, 22A:3

Jurisdiction and choice of forum

generally, 22A:6

ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 22A:12

arbitration courts, 22A:8

challenges to jurisdiction, 22A:11

choice of forum clauses, 22A:10

RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd Jurisdiction and choice of forum Petitions domestically in support of foreign proceedings, interim and —Cont'd conservatory relief, 22A:36 enforcement of jurisdiction, 22A:12 forum non conveniens and equivalent Pre-trial settlement of disputes, 22A:80 notions, 22A:11 Privileges, taking of witness evidence general jurisdiction, court of, 22A:7 domestically in support of foreign International Commercial Arbitration proceedings, 22A:45 Courts (ICAC), 22A:9 Procedural requirements and issues international conventions and treaties, sovereign immunity, 22A:86 22A:14 summary judgments and equivalent parallel proceedings, 22A:13 proceedings, 22A:31 party autonomy, 22A:10 Product liability statutory and other bases, 22A:6 admissibility and presentation at trial Key distinguishing issues, 22A:1 of evidence taken domestically List of abbreviations, App. 22A or abroad, 22A:57 Lost profits damages, specific issues, damages recovery, 22A:73 22A:72 Protest against judgments of arbitration Maritime, admissibility and presentation courts. Appeal and protest against at trial of evidence taken domestijudgments of arbitration courts, cally or abroad, 22A:61 above Newly discovered circumstances Protest against judgments of courts of appeal and protest against judgments general jurisdiction. Appeal and of arbitration courts, 22A:69 protest against judgments of courts appeal and protest against judgments of general jurisdiction, above of courts of general jurisdiction, Public policy, damages, 22A:75 22A:65 Punitive damages, 22A:75 Non-contractual bases, damages Recognition and enforcement of foreign recovery in, 22A:73 civil and commercial judgments Other means and absence of conventions generally, 22A:77 recognition and enforcement of absence of treaties, 22A:79 foreign civil and commercial treaties, 22A:78 judgments, 22A:79 Relevance to later efforts to recognize service of process abroad to comand enforce judgment mence domestic action, 22A:22 choice of law, 22A:17 service of process domestically to summary judgments and equivalent commence foreign action, proceedings, 22A:35 22A:19 taking of witness evidence domestitaking of documentary evidence cally in support of foreign domestically in support of proceedings, 22A:43 foreign action, 22A:51 Return of statement of claim, arbitration Parallel proceedings, jurisdiction and choice of forum, 22A:13 courts. 22A:27 Sale of goods, admissibility and presen-Party autonomy choice of law, 22A:16 tation at trial of evidence taken jurisdiction and choice of forum, domestically or abroad, 22A:54 22A:10 Schedule of fees. 22A:93 Petitions abroad in connection with Secrecy laws, taking of documentary domestic proceedings, interim and evidence domestically in support of

conservatory relief, 22A:36

foreign action, 22A:49

RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd Substantive requirements and issues Security for costs arbitration proceedings, 22A:87 —Cont'd interim and conservatory relief. summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 22A:31 injunctions and similar emergency measures, 22A:37 Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings international commercial arbitration. 22A:88 generally, 22A:31 default judgment, 22A:32 Service of process abroad to commence domestic action procedural requirements, 22A:31 generally, 22A:21 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce judgment, 22A:35 conventions, 22A:21 substantive requirements, 22A:31 other means and absence of conventions, 22A:22 summary proceedings, 22A:34 writ, 22A:33 Service of process domestically to commence foreign action Supervision generally, 22A:18 appeal and protest against judgments of arbitration courts, 22A:68 conventions, 22A:18 appeal and protest against judgments manner of requesting service of proof courts of general jurisdiction, cess, 22A:20 22A:64 other means in absence of convention, Taking of documentary evidence 22A:19 domestically in support of foreign Settlement and compromise of proceedaction generally, 22A:48 generally, 22A:80 blocking statutes, 22A:49 admission of claim, 22A:83 conventions and international agreecourt settlements, 22A:81 ments, 22A:50 international commercial arbitration. discovery, 22A:49 disputes referred to, 22A:84 expert evidence, special issues, pre-trial settlements, 22A:80 22A:52 withdrawal of claim, 22A:82 other means and absence of conven-Shelving of statement of claim, arbitrations, 22A:51 tion courts, 22A:26 secrecy laws, 22A:49 Sovereign immunity Taking of witness evidence abroad in generally, 22A:85 support of domestic action current status of legislation, 22A:85 generally, 22A:46 procedural issues. 22A:86 application for foreign commission, Standards of burden of proof for dam-22A:47 ages recovery, 22A:74 Taking of witness evidence domestically Statements of claim in support of foreign proceedings generally, 22A:23 generally, 22A:40 arbitration courts, 22A:25 attorney-client privilege, 22A:45 Statutory and other bases attorney work product privilege, choice of law, 22A:15 22A:45 jurisdiction and choice of forum, conventions, 22A:41 22A:6 discovery, 22A:40 Substantive requirements and issues expert evidence, special issues, choice of law, 22A:15 22A:44

RUSSIAN FEDERATION—Cont'd SECRECY LAWS—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence domestically France, 12:35 in support of foreign proceedings Germany, 13:37, 13:49 —Cont'd Hungary, 14:45, 14:58 fulfillment of foreign commission to Japan, 18:39, 18:53 summon witnesses and take evi-Kuwait, 20:51 dence, 22A:42 Russian Federation. 22A:49 privileges, 22A:45 Sweden, 24:39, 24:49 relevance to later efforts to recognize Switzerland, 25:45 and enforce, 22A:43 Turkey, 27:46, 27:54 Time frames for adjudication, 22A:5 United Kingdom, 29:40, 29:52 Tort actions **SECURITY** admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically Australia (this index) or abroad, 22A:56 Austria (this index) damages recovery in, 22A:73 Belgium, security for costs, 4:73 Withdrawal of claims, 22A:82 Brazil, 5:38, 5:106 Writ, summary judgments and equiva-Canada (this index) lent proceedings, 22A:33 China, People's Republic, 7:50, 7:106 Czech Republic, 9:78 SAFE HARBOR Denmark, property, 10:35 European Union decision. Case Law Finland, 11:33, 11:95 (this index) France, 12:34, 12:65 SALE OF GOODS Germany, security for costs, 13:95 Brazil, 5:67 Hungary, 14:43, 14:99 Convention on Contracts for the India, security for costs, 15:40 International Sale of Goods, 34:2 Ireland, security for costs, 16:40 Finland, 11:63 Japan, 18:36, 18:99 Germany, 13:59 Korea, 19:58, 19:131 Hungary, 14:69 Kuwait, 20:32, 20:104 Japan, 18:67 Russian Federation, 22A:37, 22A:87, Kuwait. 20:65 22A:88 Russian Federation, 22A:54 Singapore, security for costs, 23:50 United Arab Emirates, execution of Sweden, 24:36, 24:97 judgments, 28:65 Switzerland, 25:42, 25:83 Taiwan, 26:23, 26:57 SAUDIA ARABIA Turkey, 27:43, 27:92 Foreign jurisdictions, Saudia Arabia, United Kingdom, 29:38, 29:95 Law of Arbitration, 40:19 United States of America, 30:39, 30:92 SECRECY LAWS Uruguay, 31:78 Australia (this index) SERVICE OF PROCESS Austria (this index) Australia (this index) Belgium, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign Austria (this index) proceedings, 4:36 **Belgium** (this index) Brazil, 5:41, 5:54 Brazil (this index) China, People's Republic, 7:52, 7:65 Canada (this index) China, People's Republic (this index) Czech Republic, 9:35, 9:46 Finland, 11:36, 11:50 Czech Republic (this index)

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Denmark (this index)

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hague Conventions, Service of Legal Documents Abroad, **33:2**

Hungary (this index) India, **15:13**, **15:38**

Ireland (this index)

Italy, 17:14

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Nigeria (this index)

Philippines, 22:17 to 22:20, 22:21 to 22:25

Recommendations of Hague Special

Commission on Service, Taking of Evidence, and Access to Justice

Convention, 33:16

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index)

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

SETTING ASIDE

Austria, arbitral award, 3:137

Belgium, arbitral award, 4:90

Brazil, arbitral award, 5:124

Czech Republic, arbitral award, 9:95

France, arbitral award, 12:83

India, arbitral award, 15:57

Ireland, arbitral award, 16:58

Nigeria, international commercial arbitral award. 21:25

SETTLEMENT AND COMPROMISE

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

Canada, 6:72

Index-140

SETTLEMENT AND COMPROMISE

-Cont'd

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:55

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India, 15:37

Ireland, 16:36

Italy, 17:42

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:85 to 22:87

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index)

Sweden, 24:90

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan, 26:52

The Netherlands, Royal Dutch Settle-

ment Agreement, 42A:1

The Netherlands, Royal Dutch Settlement Notice, 42A:2

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

SHARIA COURT

United Arab Emirates, 28:8

SINGAPORE

Generally, 23:1 to 23:53

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 23:8

Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad. 23:41

Answer or statement of defence, 23:21

Anton Piller order, 23:33

Appointment of receiver, 23:35

Arbitration, Singapore International

Arbitration Act, 40:21

Arbitration rules, Singapore Arbitration

Act of 2001, 41:28

Attorneys' fees, 23:53

Audience in court, role, 23:3

Challenges to jurisdiction, 23:7

Choice of forum clauses, 23:6

SINGAPORE—Cont'd	SINGAPORE—Cont'd
Choice of law	Default judgments, service of process
application of foreign substantive law, 23:9	abroad to commence domestic action, 23:18
choice-of-law clauses, 23:10	Defense, 23:21, 23:23, 23:47
foreign substantive law, 23:9	Evidence
party autonomy, 23:10	admissibility and presentation at trial
relevance to later efforts to recognise and enforce, 23:11	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 23:41
statutory and other bases for applica-	taking of witness evidence abroad in
tion of foreign substantive law, 23:9	support of domestic action, 23:38 to 23:40
Commencement of suit	taking of witness evidence domesti-
generally, 23:19	cally in support of foreign action,
counterclaim, 23:22	23:37
defense, 23:21, 23:23, 23:47	Fees. Costs and fees, above
pleadings, 23:24, 23:25	Foreign co-counsel, role, 23:3
reply and defense to counterclaim, 23:23	Foreign jurisdictions, Singapore International Arbitration Act, 40:21
statement of claim, 23:20	Forum non conveniens and equivalent
statement of defense, 23:21	notions, 23:7
striking out the writ and pleadings,	Hearing fees, 23:51
23:25	Interest on judgment debts, 23:52
writ of summons, 23:19, 23:25	Interim relief, injunctions and similar
Complaint or statement of claim, 23:20	emergency measures
Conventions	generally, 23:29
recognition and enforcement of	Anton Piller order, 23:33
foreign civil-commercial judg-	appointment of receiver, 23:35
ments, 23:43	Debtor's Act remedies, 23:34
service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 23:15	interlocutory mandatory injunctions, 23:31
service of process domestically to	Mareva injunctions, 23:32
commence foreign action, 23:12	ordinary interlocutory injunctions,
Costs and fees	23:30
generally, 23:50	other forms of relief, 23:36
attorneys' fees, 23:53	Interlocutory mandatory injunctions,
court costs, 23:51	23:31
hearing fees, 23:51	Judicial authorities of foreign country,
interest on judgment debts, 23:52	examination of witness by, 23:39
security for costs, 23:50	Leave of court to serve legal process out
Counterclaim, 23:22, 23:23	of jurisdiction, 23:16
Court structure	Local procedural requirements, recogni-
adjudication, time horizons, 23:4	tion and enforcement of foreign
audience in court, role, 23:3	civil-commercial judgments, 23:45
foreign co-counsel, role, 23:3	Mareva injunctions, 23:32
general structure, 23:2	Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
Damages, 23:42	forum
Debtor's Act remedies, 23:34	generally, 23:5

SINGAPORE—Cont'd SINGAPORE—Cont'd Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Service of process abroad to commence forum—Cont'd domestic action-Cont'd leave of court to serve legal process ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 23:8 out of jurisdiction, 23:16 challenges to jurisdiction, 23:7 manner of application, 23:17 choice of forum clauses, 23:6 Service of process domestically to comforum non conveniens and equivalent mence foreign action notions, 23:7 conventions, 23:12 relevance to later efforts to recognise other means and absence of convenand enforce, 23:8 tions, 23:13 statutory and other bases, 23:5 procedural requirements, 23:14 Ordinary interlocutory injunctions, Settlement and compromise of proceed-23:30 ings Other means and absence of conventions effects on litigation, 23:49 recognition and enforcement of kinds of settlement and compromise, foreign civil-commercial judg-23:48 ments, 23:44 Singapore International Arbitration Act, service of process domestically to 40:21 commence foreign action, 23:13 Special examiner, examination of wit-Party autonomy, choice of law, 23:10 ness by, 23:40 Pleadings, 23:24, 23:25 Statement of claim, 23:20 Procedural requirements for service of Statutory and other bases for obtaining process domestically, 23:14 jurisdiction and choice of forum, Public policy issues, recognition and 23:5 enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 23:46 Strategic considerations, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, Receiver, appointment, 23:35 Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments Structure of courts. Court structure, conventions, 23:43 above defenses, 23:47 Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in local procedural requirements, 23:45 Singapore, 23:1 other means and absence of conven-Summary judgments and equivalent tion, 23:44 proceedings public policy issues, 23:46 procedural requirements, 23:26 Relevance to later efforts to recognise and enforce substantive requirements, 23:27 choice of law, 23:11 Table of Cases, App. 23A obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Taking of witness evidence abroad in forum, 23:8 support of domestic action Reply and defense to counterclaim, generally, 23:38 23:23 admissibility and presentation at trial Security for costs, 23:50 of evidence taken domestically Service of process abroad to commence or abroad, 23:41 domestic action judicial authorities of foreign country, application, 23:17 examination of witness by, 23:39 conventions, 23:15 special examiner, examination of wit-

ness by, 23:40

default judgments, 23:18

SINGAPORE—Cont'd

Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings

generally, 23:37

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad. 23:41

Time factors in adjudication, 23:4

Witness evidence

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 23:41

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 23:37

Writ of summons, 23:19, 23:25

SOUTH AFRICA

Arbitration, South African Arbitration Act, **40:13**

Arbitration Foundation of Southern Africa

administered arbitration and mediation, introduction to, 41:19 commercial arbitration rules, 41:20

recommended standard clauses, 41:21

Case law, In the Matter Between Michael Richman and Gershon Ben-Tovim, 43:1

Foreign jurisdictions, South African Arbitration Act, 40:13

In the Matter Between Michael Richman and Gershon Ben-Tovim, **43:1**

SOUTH KOREA

Hague Conventions, 33:10
Judicial Assistance in South Korea, 33:10

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:56

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India, 15:38

Ireland, 16:37, 16:38

Italy (this index)

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:88 to 22:93

Russian Federation (this index)

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan, 26:53

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

SPECIALIZED COURTS

China, People's Republic, 7:10

STANDARDS OF BURDEN OF PROOF FOR DAMAGES RECOVERY

Evidence (this index)

STATE IMMUNITY

United Nations Convention and its effect, 1:7

STATEMENTS OF CLAIM

China (this index)

Russian Federation (this index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Kuwait, damages, 20:86

STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS

Generally, 1:1

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark (this index)

Finland (this index)

STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS

-Cont'd

France (this index) Germany (this index) Hungary (this index)

Italy, 17:16

Japan (this index) Korea (this index) Kuwait (this index)

Singapore, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 23:28

Sweden (this index)
Switzerland (this index)
Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:5, 10:6 Finland (this index)

France, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 12:5

Germany (this index)

Hungary, 14:6 India, 15:39 Ireland, 16:6 Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland (this index)

Turkey (this index) United Kingdom, **29:6**

United States of America, 30:6

SUBMISSION

Hungary, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:10**

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS AND EQUIVALENT PROCEEDINGS

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS AND EQUIVALENT PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark (this index)
Finland (this index)
France (this index)

Germany (this index) Hungary (this index) India (this index) Ireland, 16:24

Italy, 17:20

Japan (this index) Korea (this index) Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:29 to 22:33

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index)
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan, 26:20 Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

SUMMONS

Hungary, commencement of suit, 14:32 Ireland, example of plenary summons,

App. 16E

United Arab Emirates (this index)
Writ of Summons (this index)

SUPERVISION

Russian Federation (this index)

SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS

Switzerland, 25:30

SUPPLETORY OATH

Italy, 17:35

SUPREME PEOPLE'S COURT

China, People's Republic, 7:11

SWEDEN	SWEDEN—Cont'd
Generally, 24:1 to 24:100	Attachment—Cont'd
Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 24:9	pre-judgment attachment, sovereign
Admissibility and presentation at trial of	immunity, 24:93
evidence taken domestically or	Attorney-client privilege
abroad	taking of documentary evidence
burden of proof, 24:62	abroad in support of domestic
charter party, 24:70	action, 24:58
commercial agency, 24:71	taking of documentary evidence
construction projects, 24:70	domestically in support of
construction work, 24:70	foreign action, 24:54 Attorney fees, 24:100
documentary evidence, 24:67	Attorney work product privilege
examination of witnesses, 24:66	taking of documentary evidence
expert witnesses, 24:65	abroad in support of domestic
general requirements and practices,	action, 24:58
24:59	taking of documentary evidence
insurance contracts, 24:70	domestically in support of
procedural regulations, 24:58	foreign action, 24:54
production of evidence, 24:61	Audience in court, rights, 24:3
product liability, 24:71	Blocking statutes
statute of limitation, 24:60 , 24:61	taking of documentary evidence
time and place, 24:63	domestically in support of
view, 24:68	foreign action, 24:49
	taking of witness evidence domesti-
witness testimony, 24:64	cally in support of foreign action,
Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domesti-	24:39
cally or abroad, 24:71	Cases from Supreme Court, App. 24D
Answer or statement of defense, 24:28	Challenges to jurisdiction, 24:8
Appeal and review of transnational	Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken
judgments	domestically or abroad, 24:70
generally, 24:72	Choice of forum clauses, 24:7
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	Choice of law
ments, generally, 24:73	choice of law clauses, 24:12
practical problems, 24:76	foreign substantive law, bases for
procedural issues, 24:74	application, 24:11
relevance to later efforts to recognize	limits to use of foreign law, 24:14
and enforce, 24:78	party autonomy, 24:12
strategic considerations, 24:77	relevance to later efforts to recognize
substantive issues, 24:75	and enforce, 24:13
time factors, 24:76	statutory and other bases for applica-
Arbitration Institute of Stockholm	tion of foreign substantive law,
Chamber of Commerce	24:11
expedited arbitration rules, 41:13	Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-
rules of arbitration, 41:12	ognition and enforcement of
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	foreign civil and commercial judg-
Attachment	ments, below Commencement of suit
post-judgment attachment, sovereign	
immunity, 24:94	answer or statement of defense, 24:28

domestically in support of

SWEDEN—Cont'd SWEDEN—Cont'd Commencement of suit—Cont'd Damages complaint or statement of claim, generally, 24:79 24:27 acceptable kinds of damages recovery statement of defense, 24:28 in contract, 24:79 Commercial agency, admissibility and currency conversion, 24:84 presentation at trial of evidence lost profits damages, specific issues, taken domestically or abroad, 24:80 24:71 non-contractual bases, damages Complaint or statement of claim, 24:27 recovery in, 24:81 Compromise and settlement of proceedproduct liability, damages recovery ings, 24:90 in, 24:81 Conclusiveness and finality of judgpublic policy constraints, 24:83 ments, generally, 24:73 standards of burden of proof for Construction work, admissibility and recovery, 24:82 presentation at trial of evidence tort action, damages recovery in, taken domestically or abroad, 24:81 24:70 Default judgments Contract, acceptable kinds of damages service of process abroad to comrecovery in, 24:79 mence domestic action, 24:26 Conventions, App. 24B service of process domestically to recognition and enforcement of commence foreign action, 24:20 foreign civil-commercial judg-Discovery ments, 24:86 taking of documentary evidence service of process abroad to comdomestically in support of mence domestic action, 24:21 foreign action, 24:49 service of process domestically to taking of witness evidence domesticommence foreign action. 24:15 cally in support of foreign action, taking of documentary evidence 24:39 domestically in support of Documentary evidence foreign action, 24:50 taking of documentary evidence taking of witness evidence abroad in abroad in support of domestic support of domestic action, action, below 24:46 taking of documentary evidence taking of witness evidence domestidomestically in support of cally in support of foreign foreign action, below proceedings, 24:40 Emergency relief measures. Interim and Costs and fees conservatory relief, injunctions and generally, 24:96 similar emergency measures, below attorney fees, 24:100 Enforcement of judgments against court costs, 24:98 foreign sovereigns, 24:94, 24:95 interest, 24:99 Enforcement of jurisdiction, 24:9 security for costs, 24:97 Evidence Court structure damages recovery, standards of adjudication, time horizon and burden of proof, 24:82 influencing factors, 24:4 taking of documentary evidence audience rights, 24:3 abroad in support of domestic general structure, 24:2 action, below Currency conversion, damages recovery, taking of documentary evidence

24:84

SWEDEN—Cont'd SWEDEN—Cont'd Evidence—Cont'd Local procedural requirements at place foreign action, below of action—Cont'd taking of witness evidence abroad in service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 24:17 support of domestic action, below Lost profits damages, specific issues, taking of witness evidence domesti-24:80 cally in support of foreign action, Non-contractual bases, damages below recovery in, 24:81 Expert evidence, taking of witness evi-Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of dence domestically in support of forum foreign proceedings, 24:44 generally, 24:5 Fees. Costs and fees, above ab initio objection to jurisdiction, Forum non conveniens and equivalent 24:9 notions, 24:8 challenges to jurisdiction, 24:8 Immunities and privileges choice of forum clauses. 24:7 sovereign immunity, below enforcement of jurisdiction, 24:9 taking of documentary evidence forum non conveniens and equivalent abroad in support of domestic notions, 24:8 action, 24:58 parallel proceedings, 24:10 taking of documentary evidence party autonomy, 24:7 domestically in support of personal jurisdiction, basis for accepforeign action, 24:54 tance, 24:6 Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emerrelevance to later efforts to recognize gency measures, below and enforce, 24:9 Insurance, admissibility and presentation statutory and other bases, 24:6 at trial of evidence taken domestisubject matter jurisdiction, basis for cally or abroad, 24:70 acceptance, 24:6 Interest, costs and fees, 24:99 Other means and absence of conventions Interim and conservatory relief, injunctaking of documentary evidence tions and similar emergency domestically in support of measures foreign action, 24:51 foreign sovereigns, injunction against, taking of witness evidence abroad in 24:93 support of domestic action, parallel proceedings, possible strate-24:47 gies, 24:37 taking of witness evidence domestipetitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, 24:34 cally in support of foreign proceedings, 24:41 petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 24:35 Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdicproperty as security device, 24:36 tion and choice of forum, 24:10 strategies in event of parallel proceed-Party autonomy ings, 24:37 choice of law, 24:12 Limits to use of foreign law, choice of obtaining jurisdiction and choice of law, 24:14 forum, 24:7 Literature, App. 24C Personal jurisdiction Local procedural requirements at place obtaining jurisdiction and choice of of action forum. 24:6 service of process abroad to comsovereign immunity, 24:92 mence domestic action, 24:23

SWEDEN—Cont'd

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 24:34

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 24:35

Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 24:94

Practical problems

appeal and review of transnational judgments, 24:76

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 24:87

service of process abroad to commence domestic action. 24:24

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 24:18

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 24:31

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 24:56

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 24:52

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 24:42

Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 24:93

Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above

Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 24:29

Product liability

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 24:71

damages recovery, 24:81 Property as security device, 24:36 Public policy

damages, 24:83

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 24:88

Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments generally, 24:85

SWEDEN—Cont'd

Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments

—Cont'd

conventions, 24:86

other issues, 24:89

practical problems, 24:87

public policy issues, 24:88

regulations and conventions, 24:86 time factors, 24:87

Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 24:94, 24:95

Regulations and conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 24:86

Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce

appeal and review of transnational judgments, 24:78

choice of law, 24:13

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 24:9

service of process abroad to commence domestic action. 24:25

service or process domestically to commence foreign action. 24:19

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 24:33

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, 24:57

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, 24:53

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action. 24:48

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 24:43

Rights of audience in court, 24:3 Secrecy laws

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 24:49

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 24:39

SWEDEN—Cont'd	SWEDEN—Cont'd
Security	Statement of claim, 24:27
costs, security for, 24:97	Statutory and other bases
property as security device, 24:36	blocking statutes, above
Service of process abroad to commence	choice of law, 24:11
domestic action	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
generally, 24:21	forum, 24:6
conventions, 24:21	statutes, App. 24A
default judgments, 24:26	Strategic considerations
local procedural requirements at place	appeal and review of transnational
of action, 24:23	judgments, 24:77
practical problems, 24:24	parallel proceedings, 24:37
relevance to later efforts to recognize	summary judgments and equivalent
and enforce, 24:25	proceedings, 24:32
time factors, 24:24	Structure of courts. Court structure,
treaties, 24:22	above
Service of process domestically to com- mence foreign action	Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, 24:15	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
conventions, 24:15	forum, 24:6
default judgments, 24:20	sovereign immunity, 24:92
local procedural requirements at place	Substantive and practical overview of
of action, 24:17	key distinguishing issues in Swe-
practical problems, 24:18	den, 24:1
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Substantive issues, choice of law, 24:11
and enforce, 24:19	Summary judgments and equivalent
time factors, 24:18	proceedings
treaties, 24:16	practical problems, 24:31
Settlement and compromise of proceed-	procedural requirements, 24:29
ings, 24:90	relevance to later efforts to recognize
Sovereign immunity	and enforcement, 24:33
generally, 24:91	strategic considerations, 24:32
aids in enforcement of judgments	substantive requirements, 24:30
against foreign sovereigns, 24:94	time factors, 24:31
enforcement of judgments against	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
foreign sovereigns, 24:94, 24:95	in support of domestic action
injunctive measures against foreign	generally, 24:55
sovereigns, 24:93	admissibility and presentation at trial
personal jurisdiction, 24:92	of evidence taken domestically
post-judgment attachment, 24:94	or abroad, above
pre-judgment attachment, 24:93	attorney-client privilege, 24:58
recognition and enforcement of judg-	attorney work product privilege, 24:58
ments against foreign sovereigns,	
24:95	practical problems, 24:56
service of process on foreign	privileges, 24:58
sovereigns, 24:91	relevance to later efforts to recognize
subject matter jurisdiction, 24:92	and enforce at place of judgment, 24:57
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	
ages recovery, 24:82	time factors, 24:56

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 25:9

SWEDEN—Cont'd SWEDEN—Cont'd Taking of documentary evidence Taking of witness evidence domestically domestically in support of foreign in support of foreign proceedings action —Cont'd generally, 24:49 practical problems, 24:42 admissibility and presentation at trial relevance to later efforts to recognize of evidence taken domestically and enforce, 24:43 or abroad, above secrecy laws, 24:39 attorney-client privilege, 24:54 time factors, 24:42 attorney work product privilege, Time factors 24:54 adjudication, time horizon and blocking statutes, 24:49 influencing factors, 24:4 conventions, 24:50 appeal and review of transnational discovery, 24:49 judgments, 24:76 other means and absence of convenrecognition and enforcement of tions, 24:51 foreign civil-commercial judgpractical problems, 24:52 ments, 24:87 privileges, 24:54 service of process abroad to comrelevance to later efforts to recognize mence domestic action, 24:24 and enforce at place of evidence, service of process domestically to 24:53 commence foreign action, 24:18 secrecy laws, 24:49 summary judgments and equivalent time factors, 24:52 proceedings, 24:31 time of discovery, 24:49 taking of documentary evidence Taking of witness evidence abroad in abroad in support of domestic support of domestic action action, 24:56 generally, 24:45 taking of documentary evidence admissibility and presentation at trial domestically in support of of evidence taken domestically foreign action, 24:49, 24:52 or abroad, above taking of witness evidence domesticonventions, 24:46 cally in support of foreign action, 24:39, 24:42 other means in absence of conven-Tort action, damages recovery in, 24:81 tions, 24:47 **Treaties** relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 24:22 Taking of witness evidence domestically service of process domestically to in support of foreign proceedings commence foreign action, 24:16 generally, 24:38 Witness evidence admissibility and presentation at trial taking of witness evidence abroad in of evidence taken domestically support of domestic action, or abroad, above above blocking statutes, 24:39 taking of witness evidence domesticonventions, 24:40 cally in support of foreign action, discovery, when and from whom, above 24:39 **SWITZERLAND** expert evidence, special issues, 24:44 Generally, 25:1 to 25:85 other means and absence of conven-

tions, 24:41

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd	SWITZERLAND—Cont'd
Admissibility and presentation at trial of	Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-
evidence taken domestically or	ognition and enforcement of
abroad	foreign civil and commercial judg-
documentary evidence, 25:54	ments, below
expert opinion, 25:57	Comity, service of process domestically
general principles, 25:53	to commence foreign action, 25:15 Commencement of suit
inspection by court, 25:56	
interrogation of parties, 25:58	answer to complaint, 25:27 complaint or statement of claim,
witnesses, 25:55	25:26
Answer to complaint, 25:27	conciliation proceedings, 25:24
Appeal and review of transnational	counterclaims, 25:31
judgments	duplicatio, 25:29
generally, 25:59	general principles of Swiss procedural
conclusiveness and finality of judg-	law, 25:25
ments, generally, 25:59	impleader, 25:34
practical problems, 25:62	intervention, 25:35
procedural issues, 25:60	joinder of claims and parties, 25:32
relevance to later efforts to recognize	reply or replication, 25:28
and enforce, 25:64	statement of claim, 25:26
strategic considerations, 25:63 substantive issues, 25:61	supplemental pleadings, 25:30
time factors, 25:62	third-party claims, 25:33
Arbitration, interim and conservatory	Commissioners
relief in Swiss international arbitra-	taking of documentary evidence
tion, 25:44	domestically in support of
Attachment	foreign action, 25:51 taking of witness evidence domesti-
post-judgment attachment, sovereign	cally in support of foreign action,
immunity, 25:81	25:49
pre-judgment attachment, sovereign	Complaint or statement of claim, 25:26
immunity, 25:80	Compromise of proceedings. Settlement
Attorney fees, 25:83, 25:85	and compromise of proceedings,
Audience in court, rights, 25:3	below
Blocking statutes, taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign	Conciliation proceedings, commence-
action, 25:45	ment, 25:24
Challenges to jurisdiction, 25:8	Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, 25:59
Choice of forum clauses, 25:7	Contract, acceptable kinds of damages
Choice of law	recovery in, 25:65
choice of law clauses, 25:12	Conventions
foreign substantive law, bases for	Lugano convention, 25:71
application, 25:11	recognition and enforcement of
party autonomy, 25:12	foreign civil-commercial judg-
relevance to later efforts to recognize	ments, 25:71
and enforce, 25:13	service of process domestically to
statutory and other bases for applica-	commence foreign action, 25:14
tion of foreign substantive law, 25:11	taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 25:46

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd SWITZERLAND—Cont'd Emergency relief measures. Interim and Costs and fees conservatory relief, injunctions and generally, 25:83 similar emergency measures, below attorney fees, 25:83, 25:85 Enforcement of judgments against court costs, 25:84 security for costs and attorney's fees, foreign sovereigns, 25:81, 25:82 25:83 Enforcement of jurisdiction, 25:9 Counterclaims, 25:31 Evidence Court costs, 25:84 admissibility and presentation at trial Court structure of evidence taken domestically adjudication, time horizon and or abroad, above influencing factors, 25:4 damages recovery, standards of audience rights, 25:3 burden of proof, 25:68 foreign co-counsel, role, 25:3 expert opinion, 25:57 general structure, 25:2 Hague evidence convention, 25:46 Currency conversion, damages recovery, standards of burden of proof for dam-25:70 ages recovery, 25:68 Damages taking of documentary evidence generally, 25:65 domestically in support of acceptable kinds of damages recovery foreign action, below in contract, 25:65 taking of evidence abroad in support currency conversion, 25:70 of domestic action, 25:52 lost profits damages, specific issues, taking of evidence against foreign 25:66 sovereign entities, 25:79 non-contractual bases, damages taking of evidence domestically in recovery in, 25:67 support of foreign proceedings, product liability, damages recovery below in, 25:67 taking of witness evidence domestipublic policy constraints, 25:69 cally in support of foreign action, punitive/exemplary damages, 25:69 below standards of burden of proof for Expert opinion, admissibility and prerecovery, 25:68 sentation at trial of evidence taken tort action, damages recovery in, domestically or abroad, 25:57 25:67 Fees. Costs and fees, above Default judgments Foreign co-counsel, role, 25:3 service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 25:23 Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 25:8 service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 25:18 Hague evidence convention, 25:46 Immunities and privileges. Sovereign Documentary evidence immunity, below admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically Impleader, 25:34 or abroad. 25:54 Injunctions. Interim and conservatory taking of documentary evidence relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below domestically in support of foreign action, below Inspection by court, admissibility and Duplicatio, commencement of suit, presentation evidence taken 25:29 domestically or abroad, 25:56

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd SWITZERLAND—Cont'd Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency forum-Cont'd measures parallel proceedings, 25:10 foreign sovereigns, injunction against, party autonomy, 25:7 25:80 personal jurisdiction, basis for accepinternational arbitration, 25:44 tance, 25:5 parallel proceedings, possible strateproperty as jurisdictional basis, 25:6 gies, 25:43 relevance to later efforts to recognize petitions abroad, in connection with and enforce, 25:9 domestic proceedings, 25:40 statutory and other bases, 25:5 petitions domestically, in support of subject matter jurisdiction, basis for foreign proceedings, 25:41 acceptance, 25:5 property as security device, 25:42 Other means and absence of conventions strategies in event of parallel proceedrecognition and enforcement of ings, 25:43 foreign civil-commercial judg-Interrogation of parties, admissibility ments, 25:72 and presentation at trial of evidence taking of evidence domestically in taken domestically or abroad, support of foreign action, 25:47 25:58 Overview of key distinguishing issues in Intervention, 25:35 Switzerland, 25:1 Joinder of claims and parties, 25:32 Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdic-Judicial assistance tion and choice of forum, 25:10 taking of documentary evidence Party autonomy domestically in support of foreign action, 25:50 choice of law, 25:12 taking of witness evidence domestiobtaining jurisdiction and choice of cally in support of foreign action, forum, 25:7 25:48 Party-to-party service domestically, Local procedural requirements at place 25:19 of action, recognition and enforce-Personal jurisdiction ment of foreign civil-commercial obtaining jurisdiction and choice of judgments, 25:73 forum, 25:5 Lost profits damages, specific issues, sovereign immunity, 25:78 25:66 Petitions abroad, in connection with Lugano convention, recognition and domestic proceedings, interim and enforcement of foreign civil-comconservatory relief, 25:40 mercial judgments, 25:71 Petitions domestically, in support of Non-contractual bases, damages foreign proceedings, interim and recovery in, 25:67 conservatory relief, 25:41 Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum Pleadings, supplemental pleadings, 25:30 generally, 25:5 Post-judgment attachment, sovereign ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 25:9 immunity, 25:81 challenges to jurisdiction, 25:8 Practical problems choice of forum clauses, 25:7 appeal and review of transnational judgments, 25:62 enforcement of jurisdiction, 25:9 forum non conveniens and equivalent service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 25:21

notions, 25:8

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd SWITZERLAND—Cont'd Practical problems—Cont'd Security—Cont'd service of process domestically to property as security device, 25:42 commence foreign action, 25:16 Service of process abroad to commence summary judgments and equivalent domestic action proceedings, 25:38 generally, 25:20 Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign default judgments, 25:23 immunity, 25:80 practical problems, 25:21 Privileges. Immunities and privileges, relevance to later efforts to recognize above and enforce, 25:22 Product liability, damages recovery, time factors, 25:21 25:67 Service of process domestically to com-Property as jurisdictional basis, 25:6 mence foreign action Property as security device, 25:42 generally, 25:14 Public policy, damages, 25:69 comity, 25:15 Punitive/exemplary damages, 25:69 conventions, 25:14 Recognition and enforcement of foreign default judgments, 25:18 civil-commercial judgments domestic law, 25:15 conventions, 25:71 party-to-party service in Switzerland, local procedural requirements at place 25:19 of action, 25:73 practical problems, 25:16 Luago conventions, 25:71 relevance to later efforts to recognize other means and absence of convenand enforce, 25:17 tion, 25:72 treaties, 25:15 Recognition and enforcement of judg-Settlement and compromise of proceedments against foreign sovereigns, ings 25:81, 25:82 generally, 25:74 Relevance to later efforts to recognize formalities, 25:75 and enforce kinds of settlement and compromise, appeal and review of transnational 25:74 judgments, 25:64 litigation, effect on, 25:76 choice of law. 25:13 requirements, 25:75 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Sovereign immunity forum. 25:9 generally, 25:77 service of process abroad to comaids in enforcement of judgments mence domestic action, 25:22 against foreign sovereigns, service or process domestically to 25:80, 25:81 commence foreign action, 25:17 enforcement of judgments against summary judgments and equivalent foreign sovereigns, 25:81, 25:82 proceedings, 25:39 injunctive measures against foreign Relevant Conventions, App. 25A sovereigns, 25:80 Reply or replication, 25:28 personal jurisdiction, 25:78 Rights of audience in court, 25:3 post-judgment attachment, 25:81 Secrecy laws, taking of evidence pre-judgment attachment, 25:80 domestically in support of foreign recognition and enforcement of judgaction, 25:45 ments against foreign sovereigns, Security 25:82 attorney's fees, security for, 25:83 service of process on foreign costs, security for, 25:83 sovereigns, 25:77

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd	SWITZERLAND—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity—Cont'd	Taking of evidence abroad in support of
subject matter jurisdiction, 25:78	domestic action, 25:52
taking of evidence against foreign	Taking of evidence against foreign
sovereign, 25:79	sovereign, 25:79
taking of evidence against foreign	Taking of evidence domestically in sup-
sovereign entities, 25:79	port of foreign action
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	generally, 25:45
ages recovery, 25:68	admissibility and presentation at trial
Statement of claim, 25:26	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
Statutory and other bases	blocking statutes, 25:45
blocking statutes, 25:45	conventions, 25:46
choice of law, 25:11	Hague evidence convention, 25:46
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	secrecy laws, 25:45
forum, 25:5	Taking of witness evidence domestically
Table of Statutes, App. 25B	in support of foreign action
Strategic considerations	generally, 25:48
appeal and review of transnational	admissibility and presentation at trial
judgments, 25:63	of evidence taken domestically
parallel proceedings, 25:43	or abroad, above
Structure of courts. Court structure, above	Commissioners, 25:49
Subject matter jurisdiction	judicial assistance, 25:48
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	other means and absence of conven-
forum, 25:5	tions, 25:47
sovereign immunity, 25:78	Third-party claims, 25:33
Substantive issues, choice of law, 25:11	Time factors
Summary judgments and equivalent	adjudication, time horizon and
proceedings	influencing factors, 25:4 appeal and review of transnational
generally, 25:36	judgments, 25:62
practical problems, 25:38	service of process abroad to com-
relevance to later efforts to recognize	mence domestic action, 25:21
and enforcement, 25:39	summary judgments and equivalent
substantive requirements, 25:37	proceedings, 25:38
time factors, 25:38	Tort actions, damages recovery in,
Supplemental pleadings, 25:30	25:67
Table of Authorities, App. 25C	Witness evidence
Table of Cases, App. 25D	admissibility and presentation at trial
Table of Statutes, App. 25B	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 25:55
Taking of documentary evidence	taking of witness evidence domesti-
domestically in support of foreign	cally in support of foreign action,
action	above
generally, 25:50	TAIWAN
admissibility and presentation at trial	Generally, 26:1 to 26:57
of evidence taken domestically	Admissibility and presentation at trial of
or abroad, above	evidence taken domestically or
Commissioners, 25:51	abroad
judicial assistance, 25:50	burden of proof, 26:40

TAIWAN—Cont'd TAIWAN—Cont'd Admissibility and presentation at trial of Commencement of suit evidence taken domestically or answer to complaint, 26:19 abroad—Cont'd complaint or statement of claim. documentary evidence, 26:42 26:18 defense, statement of, 26:19 witness evidence, 26:41 Answer to complaint, 26:19 statement of claim, 26:18 Complaint or statement of claim, 26:18 Appeal and review of transnational Compromise of proceedings. Settlement judgments and compromise of proceedings, generally, 26:43 below conclusiveness and finality of judg-Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, 26:43 ments, generally, 26:43 procedural issues. 26:44 Concurrent jurisdiction, 26:8 substantive issues, 26:44 Contract, acceptable kinds of damages time factors, 26:45 recovery in, 26:46 Attorney-client privilege Conventions taking of documentary evidence recognition and enforcement of abroad in support of domestic foreign civil-commercial judgaction, 26:39 ments, 26:49 taking of witness evidence domestiservice of process abroad to comcally in support of foreign action. mence domestic action, 26:16 26:28 service of process domestically to Attorney fees, 26:56 commence foreign action, 26:14 Attorney work product privilege taking of documentary evidence taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic abroad in support of domestic action, 26:36 action, 26:39 taking of documentary evidence taking of witness evidence domestidomestically in support of cally in support of foreign action, foreign action, 26:32 26:28 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, Audience in court, rights, 26:3 26:29 Burden of proof, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken taking of witness evidence domestidomestically or abroad, 26:40 cally in support of foreign action, 26:25 Challenges to jurisdiction, 26:11 Costs and fees Choice of forum clauses, 26:10 generally, 26:54 Choice of law attorney fees, 26:56 choice of law clauses, 26:13 court costs, 26:54 foreign substantive law, bases for interest, 26:55 application, 26:12 security for costs, 26:57 party autonomy, 26:13 Court costs, 26:54 statutory and other bases for applica-Damages tion of foreign substantive law, 26:12 generally, 26:46 acceptable kinds of damages recovery Civil and commercial judgments. Recin contract, **26:46** ognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judglost profits damages, specific issues, ments, below 26:47

TAIWAN—Cont'd TAIWAN—Cont'd Fees. Costs and fees, above Damages—Cont'd non-contractual bases, damages Foreign co-counsel, role, 26:3 recovery in, 26:48 Immunities and privileges product liability, damages recovery attorney-client privilege, 26:28, 26:39 in, **26:48** attorney work product privilege, tort action, damages recovery in, 26:39 26:48 sovereign immunity, 26:53 Default judgments, service of process taking of documentary evidence abroad to commence domestic abroad in support of domestic action, 26:17 action, 26:39 Defense, statement of, 26:19 Injunctions. Interim and conservatory Discovery relief, injunctions and similar emertaking of documentary evidence gency measures, below domestically in support of Interest, costs and fees, 26:55 foreign action, 26:31 Interim and conservatory relief, injunctaking of witness evidence domestitions and similar emergency cally in support of foreign action, measures 26:24 petitions abroad, in connection with Disqualification/withdrawal, 26:5 domestic proceedings, 26:21 Documentary evidence, admissibility petitions domestically, in support of and presentation at trial of evidence foreign proceedings, 26:22 taken domestically or abroad, property as security device, 26:23 26:42 Lost profits damages, specific issues, Emergency relief measures. Interim and 26:47 conservatory relief, injunctions and Non-contractual bases, damages similar emergency measures, below recovery in, 26:48 Evidence Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically generally, 26:6 or abroad, above challenges to jurisdiction, 26:11 expert evidence, taking of witness choice of forum clauses, 26:10 evidence domestically in support concurrent jurisdiction, 26:8 of foreign action, 26:27 exclusive jurisdiction, 26:9 taking of documentary evidence party autonomy, 26:10 abroad in support of domestic personal jurisdiction, basis for accepaction, below tance, 26:6 taking of documentary evidence property as jurisdictional basis, 26:7 domestically in support of statutory and other bases, 26:6 foreign action, below subject matter jurisdiction, basis for taking of witness evidence abroad in acceptance, 26:6 support of domestic action, Other means and absence of conventions below recognition and enforcement of taking of witness evidence domestiforeign civil-commercial judgcally in support of foreign action, ments, 26:49 below service of process abroad to com-Exclusive jurisdiction, 26:9 mence domestic action, 26:16 Expert evidence, taking of witness evitaking of documentary evidence dence domestically in support of abroad in support of domestic foreign action, 26:27 action, 26:36

TAIWAN—Cont'd TAIWAN—Cont'd Other means and absence of conventions Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments —Cont'd taking of documentary evidence —Cont'd domestically in support of other means and absence of convenforeign action, 26:32 tion, 26:49 taking of witness evidence abroad in other means and absence of convensupport of domestic action. tions, 26:49 26:29 procedural requirements in Taiwan, taking of witness evidence domesti-26:50 cally in support of foreign action, Relevance to later efforts to recognize 26:25 and enforce Party autonomy taking of documentary evidence choice of law, 26:13 abroad in support of domestic action, 26:38 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum. 26:10 taking of documentary evidence Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdicdomestically in support of foreign action, 26:34 tion and choice of forum, 26:6 Rights of audience in court, 26:3 Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and Security conservatory relief, 26:21 costs, security for, 26:57 Petitions domestically, in support of property as security device, 26:23 foreign proceedings, interim and Service of process abroad to commence conservatory relief, 26:22 domestic action Practical problems generally, 26:16 service of process domestically to conventions, 26:16 commence foreign action, 26:15 default judgments, 26:17 taking of documentary evidence other means in absence of convenabroad in support of domestic tions, 26:16 action, 26:37 Service of process domestically to comtaking of documentary evidence mence foreign action domestically in support of generally, 26:14 foreign action, 26:33 conventions, 26:14 taking of witness evidence abroad in other means in absence of convensupport of domestic action, tions, 26:14 26:30 practical problems, 26:15 taking of witness evidence domestitime factors, 26:15 cally in support of foreign action, Settlement and compromise of proceed-26:26 ings Privileges. Immunities and privileges, generally, 26:51 above formalities, 26:52 Production of documents by third-party, kinds of settlement and compromise, 26:35 26:51 Product liability, damages recovery, litigation, effect on, 26:52 26:48 requirements, 26:52 Property as jurisdictional basis, 26:7 Sovereign immunity, 26:53 Property as security device, 26:23 Statement of claim, 26:18 Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments Statutory and other bases

choice of law, 26:12

conventions, 26:49

'AIWAN—Cont'd	TAIWAN—Cont'd
Statutory and other bases—Cont'd obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
forum, 26:6 Structure	admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically
adjudication, time horizon and	or abroad, above
influencing factors, 26:4	conventions, 26:29
audience rights, 26:3	other means and absence of conven-
foreign co-counsel, role, 26:3	tions, 26:29
general structure, 26:2	practical problems, 26:30
withdrawal/disqualification, 26:5	Taking of witness evidence domestically
Subject matter jurisdiction, 26:6	in support of foreign action
Substantive and practical overview of	generally, 26:24
key distinguishing issues, 26:1	admissibility and presentation at trial
Summary judgments and equivalent	of evidence taken domestically
proceedings, 26:20	or abroad, above
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	attorney-client privilege, 26:28
in support of domestic action	attorney work product privilege, 26:28
generally, 26:36	conventions, 26:25
attorney-client privilege, 26:39	discovery, 26:24
attorney work product privilege, 26:39	expert evidence, 26:27
conventions, 26:36	other means and absence of conven-
other means and absence of conven-	tions, 26:25
tions, 26:36	practical problems, 26:26
practical problems, 26:37	privileges, 26:28
privileges, 26:39	time factors, 26:24, 26:26
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Third-party production of documents,
and enforce at place of judgment, 26:38	26:35
time factors, 26:37	Time factors
Taking of documentary evidence	adjudication, time horizon and
domestically in support of foreign	influencing factors, 26:4
action	appeal and review of transnational judgments, 26:45
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 26:15
or abroad, above	taking of documentary evidence
conventions, 26:32 discovery, 26:31	abroad in support of domestic
other means and absence of conven-	action, 26:37
tions, 26:32	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of
practical problems, 26:33	foreign action, 26:31 , 26:33
relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, 26:34	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign action, 26:24, 26:26
third-party production of documents, 26:35	Tort actions, damages recovery in, 26:48
time factors 26:31 26:33	Withdrawal/disqualification 26.5

TAIWAN—Cont'd

Witness evidence

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **26:41**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

TAKING OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC ACTION

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium, 4:46 to 4:48
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:40
Finland (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Ireland, 16:28, 16:29
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Philippines, 22:58, 22:59
Sweden (this index)
Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

TAKING OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE DOMESTICALLY IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN ACTION

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, **10:39** Finland (this index)

TAKING OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE DOMESTICALLY IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN

ACTION—Cont'd

Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)
Philippines, 22:52 to 22:57

Russian Federation (this index)

Sweden (this index) Switzerland, 25:50, 25:51 Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

TAKING OF EVIDENCE ABROAD IN CIVIL OR COMMERCIAL MATTERS

Hague Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad in Civil or Commercial Matters, 33:13

TAKING OF EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC

ACTION

Switzerland, 25:52

TAKING OF WITNESS EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC ACTION

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:38
Finland (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Ireland, 16:27, 16:29
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)

TAKING OF WITNESS EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC ACTION—Cont'd

Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:46 to 22:51

Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore, 23:38 Sweden (this index) Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

TAKING OF WITNESS EVIDENCE DOMESTICALLY IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN ACTION

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, 10:37
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Ireland, 16:26, 16:29
Italy (this index)

Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:39 to 22:45
Russian Federation (this index)

Singapore (this index)
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland, 25:48, 25:49
Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

China, People's Republic, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 7:18

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

—Cont'd India, 15:8

THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS

Switzerland, 25:33

TIME FACTORS

Australia (this index) Austria (this index) Belgium (this index) Brazil (this index) Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark (this index)
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)

Ireland (this index) Italy, 17:28

Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)

Russian Federation, time frames for

adjudication, 22A:5
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

TORT ACTION

Alien's Action for Tort, United States statute, **39:11**

Australia, damages recovery in, 2:75

Austria, 3:88, 3:98

Belgium, damages recovery, 4:57

Brazil, **5:70**, **5:85** Canada, **6:55**

China, People's Republic, 7:87

Denmark, 10:52 Finland, 11:66, 11:78 France, damages, 12:48

TORT ACTION—Cont'd

Germany, 13:62, 13:76

Hungary, 14:72, 14:83

India, 15:34

Japan, 18:70, 18:80

Korea, 19:98

Kuwait. 20:68, 20:82

Russian Federation, 22A:56, 22A:73

Sweden, 24:81

Switzerland, 25:67

Taiwan, 26:48

Turkey, 27:72

United Kingdom, 29:75

United States of America, 30:73

Uruguay, 31:62

TRADE SECRET PRIVILEGE

Austria (this index)

TRANSNATIONAL REGULATORY LITIGATION

Generally, 1:2

TREATIES

Bilateral Treaties and Conventions (this index)

Contracting Parties to the Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, 1997, **37:2**

Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions and Related Documents, **37:1**

Council of Europe Conventions (this index)

European Community/European Union Conventions (this index)

Hague Conventions (this index)

Inter-American Conventions (this index)

International Convention on Choice of Courts, Status Table, and Recommended Form, **37:3**

United Nations Conventions (this index)

TRIBUNALS

United Kingdom, 29:5

Index-162

TURKEY

Generally, 27:1 to 27:95

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **27:14**Admissibility and presentation at trial of
evidence taken domestically or
abroad

burden of proof, 27:63

categories of evidence, 27:64

general requirements and practices, **27:62**

presentation of evidence at trial, generally, **27:65**

Answer or statement of defense, **27:33**Appeal and review of transnational

judgments

generally, 27:66

conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **27:67**

practical problems, 27:68

procedural issues, 27:67

relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **27:69**

strategic considerations, 27:68

substantive issues, 27:67

time factors, 27:68

Attachment

post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **27:90**

pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **27:89**

Attorney-client privilege

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 27:61

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 27:58

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 27:52

Attorney fees, 27:95

Attorney work product privilege

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 27:61

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 27:58

ent
7:32
ment
gs,
-
C
of
œo.c
ges
dg-
ns
27D
-
26
0
7:20
ic
sti-
Su-

TURKEY—Cont'd

Court structure—Cont'd hierarchy of local court system, **27:6** local court system, organization and hierarchy, **27:6**

organization of local court system, **27:6**

Currency conversion, damages recovery, 27:75

Damages

generally, 27:70

acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, 27:70

currency conversion, 27:75

lost profits damages, specific issues, **27:71**

non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 27:72

product liability, damages recovery in, 27:72

public policy constraints, 27:74

punitive damages, 27:81

standards of burden of proof for recovery, **27:73**

tort action, damages recovery in, 27:72

Default judgments

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 27:81

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 27:31

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 27:25

Discovery

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 27:81

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 27:54

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 27:46

Documentary evidence

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

TURKEY—Cont'd

Documentary evidence—Cont'd foreign action, below

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 27:90, 27:91

Enforcement of jurisdiction, 27:14

Evidence

burden of proof, above

damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **27:73**

expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 27:51

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, 27:88

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 27:51

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Foreign co-counsel, role, 27:7

Form of complaint or statement of claim, 27:32

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 27:13

Hierarchy of legislation, 27:3

Immunities and privileges

sovereign immunity, below

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 27:61

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 27:58

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign

TURKEY—Cont'd
Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
party autonomy, 27:12
personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 27:10
property as jurisdictional basis, 27:11
relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 27:14
statutory and other bases, 27:10
subject matter jurisdiction, basis for
acceptance, 27:10 Other means and absence of conventions
recognition and enforcement of
foreign civil-commercial judg-
ments, 27:78
service of process abroad to com-
mence domestic action, 27:27
service of process domestically to
commence foreign action, 27:21
taking of documentary evidence
domestically in support of
foreign action, 27:56
taking of witness evidence domesti-
cally in support of foreign
proceedings, 27:48
Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 27:15
Party autonomy
choice of law, 27:17
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
forum, 27:12
Personal jurisdiction
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
forum, 27:10
sovereign immunity, 27:87
Petitions abroad, in connection with
domestic proceedings, interim and
conservatory relief, 27:41
Petitions domestically, in support of
foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 27:42
Post-judgment attachment, sovereign
immunity, 27:90
Practical problems
appeal and review of transnational
judgments, 27:68
recognition and enforcement of
foreign civil-commercial judg-
ments, 27:80

TURKEY—Cont'd TURKEY—Cont'd Practical problems—Cont'd Recognition and enforcement of judgservice of process abroad to comments against foreign sovereigns, 27:90, 27:91 mence domestic action, 27:29 service of process domestically to Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce commence foreign action, 27:23 summary judgments and equivalent appeal and review of transnational proceedings, 27:37 judgments, 27:69 taking of documentary evidence choice of law, 27:18 domestically in support of obtaining jurisdiction and choice of foreign action, 27:57 forum, 27:14 taking of witness evidence domestiservice of process abroad to comcally in support of foreign mence domestic action, 27:30 proceedings, 27:49 service or process domestically to Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign commence foreign action, 27:24 immunity, 27:89 summary judgments and equivalent Presentation of evidence at trial. Admisproceedings, 27:39 sibility and presentation at trial of taking of documentary evidence evidence taken domestically or abroad in support of domestic abroad, above action, 27:60 Privileges. Immunities and privileges, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign above proceedings, 27:50 Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, Rights of audience in court, 27:7 27:35 Rules Regarding Jurisdiction of Turkish Courts, App. 27B Product liability, damages recovery, 27:72 Secrecy laws Property taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of jurisdictional basis, 27:11 foreign action, 27:54 security device, 27:43 taking of witness evidence domesti-Public policy cally in support of foreign action, damages, 27:74 27:46 recognition and enforcement of Security foreign civil-commercial judgcosts, security for, 27:92 ments, 27:81 property as security device, 27:43 Recognition and enforcement of foreign Selected International Conventions and civil-commercial judgments Bilateral Treaties, App. 27D generally, 27:76 Service of process abroad to commence conventions, 27:77 domestic action default judgments, 27:81 generally, 27:26 discovery, 27:81 conventions, 27:26 local procedural requirements at place default judgments, 27:31 of action, 27:79 local procedural requirements at place other means and absence of convenof action, 27:28 tion, 27:78 other means and absence of convenpractical problems, 27:80 tions, 27:27 public policy issues, 27:81 practical problems, 27:29 punitive damages, 27:81 relevance to later efforts to recognize time factors, 27:80 and enforce, 27:30

TURKEY—Cont'd	TURKEY—Cont'd
Service of process abroad to commence	Statutory and other bases
domestic action—Cont'd	blocking statutes, above
time factors, 27:29	choice of law, 27:16
Service of process domestically to com- mence foreign action	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 27:10
generally, 27:19	Table of Statutes, App. 27A
conventions, 27:20	Strategic considerations
default judgments, 27:25	appeal and review of transnational
local procedural requirements at place	judgments, 27:68
of action, 27:22	commencement of suit, 27:32
other means in absence of convention,	parallel proceedings, 27:44
27:21	summary judgments and equivalent
practical problems, 27:23	proceedings, 27:38
relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 27:24	Structure of courts. Court structure, above
time factors, 27:23	Subject matter jurisdiction
Service of process on foreign sovereigns, 27:86	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 27:10
Settlement and compromise of proceed-	sovereign immunity, 27:87
ings	Substance of complaint or statement of
formalities, 27:83	claim, 27:32
kinds of settlement and compromise, 27:82	Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Turkey
litigation, effect on, 27:84	generally, 27:1
requirements, 27:83	background of Turkish legal system,
Sovereign immunity	27:2
generally, 27:85	court decisions, 27:4
aids in enforcement of judgments	hierarchy of legislation, 27:3
against foreign sovereigns,	historical perspective, 27:2
27:89, 27:90	Substantive issues, choice of law, 27:16
enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 27:90, 27:91	Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
injunctive measures against foreign	generally, 27:34
sovereigns, 27:89	practical problems, 27:37
personal jurisdiction, 27:87	procedural requirements, 27:35
post-judgment attachment, 27:90	relevance to later efforts to recognize
pre-judgment attachment, 27:89	and enforcement, 27:39
recognition and enforcement of judg-	strategic considerations, 27:38
ments against foreign sovereigns,	substantive requirements, 27:36
27:91	time factors, 27:37
service of process on foreign	Table of Statutes, App. 27A
sovereigns, 27:86	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
subject matter jurisdiction, 27:87	in support of domestic action
taking of evidence against foreign	generally, 27:59
sovereign entities, 27:88	admissibility and presentation at trial
Standards of burden of proof for dam-	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
ages recovery, 27:73 Statement of claim, 27:32	attorney-client privilege, 27:61
Statement of Claim, 4/:34	attorney-chem brivilege, 2/:01

Ugandan Civil Procedure Act, 40:14

TURKEY—Cont'd TURKEY—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence domestically Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action in support of foreign proceedings -Cont'd —Cont'd attorney work product privilege, discovery, when and from whom, 27:61 27:46 conventions, 27:59 expert evidence, special issues, 27:51 privileges, 27:61 other means and absence of convenrelevance to later efforts to recognize tions, 27:48 and enforce at place of service, practical problems, 27:49 27:60 privileges, 27:52 Taking of documentary evidence relevance to later efforts to recognize domestically in support of foreign and enforce, 27:50 action secrecy laws, 27:46 generally, 27:54 time factors, 27:49 admissibility and presentation at trial Time factors of evidence taken domestically adjudication, time horizon and or abroad, above influencing factors, 27:8 attorney-client privilege, 27:58 appeal and review of transnational attorney work product privilege, judgments, 27:68 27:58 recognition and enforcement of blocking statutes, 27:54 foreign civil-commercial judgconventions, 27:55 ments, 27:80 discovery, 27:54 service of process abroad to comother means and absence of convenmence domestic action, 27:29 tions, 27:56 service of process domestically to practical problems, 27:57 commence foreign action, 27:23 privileges, 27:58 summary judgments and equivalent secrecy laws, 27:54 proceedings, 27:37 time factors, 27:57 taking of documentary evidence time of discovery, 27:54 domestically in support of Taking of witness evidence abroad in foreign action, 27:54, 27:57 support of domestic action taking of witness evidence domestigenerally, 27:53 cally in support of foreign action, admissibility and presentation at trial 27:46, 27:49 of evidence taken domestically Tort actions or abroad, above damages recovery in, 27:72 Taking of witness evidence domestically Witness evidence in support of foreign proceedings taking of witness evidence abroad in generally, 27:45 support of domestic action, admissibility and presentation at trial above of evidence taken domestically taking of witness evidence domestior abroad, above cally in support of foreign action, attorney-client privilege, 27:52 above attorney work product privilege, 27:52 **UGANDA** blocking statutes, 27:46 Jurisdiction and choice of forum, 40:14

conventions, 27:47

UNCITRAL MODEL LAW ON	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd
INTERNATIONAL	Attachments—Cont'd
COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION	disposing of assets before order is
Generally, 42:2	enforced, 28:56
Austria, 3:127	enforcement of attachment orders,
Belgium, 4:80	28:53
Brazil, 5:114	land, 28:55
Case law, UNCITRAL arbitration cases	objection against application, 28:51
Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL	orders, enforcement, 28:53
Arbitration Award, 45:2	sale of assets, 28:54
Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL	Attendance, 28:46
Notice of Arbitration, 45:1	Auction sale, 28:65
Czech Republic, 9:85	Bar association, 28:3
France, 12:72	Challenging execution proceedings, 28:63
India, 15:47	
Ireland, 16:48	Children action filed against 28:41
UNCITRAL NOTES ON	Children, action filed against, 28:41 Choice of law
ORGANIZING ARBITRAL	enforcement of foreign judgments,
PROCEEDINGS	28:19
Generally, 42:3	local jurisdiction, 28:18
UNIFORM FOREIGN	Civil courts, 28:6
MONEY-JUDGMENTS	Clerks of court, 28:21
RECOGNITION ACT	Commencement of suits
United States Statute (13 Uniform Laws	generally, 28:20
Annotated 263 (1962)), 39:1	attendance, 28:46
	claim for forgery documents, 28:37
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	counterclaim, 28:39
Generally, 28:1 to 28:72	court clerks, 28:21
Administrative jurisdiction, 28:14	default judgments, 28:43
Alternative service, 28:28	defense, 28:34
Announcement on board, summons by,	discovery, 28:38
28:29	enforcement of foreign judgments,
Appeal	28:19
attachments, 28:52	experts, 28:36
Court of Cassation, review of judg-	failure to attend, 28:46
ment, 28:72	filing statement of claim and docu-
execution proceedings, 28:67	ments, 28:21
Application for attachment after main action is filed, 28:50	forgery documents, 28:37
	hearing, failure to attend, 28:46
Application for attachment ex parte before action, 28:49	interim judgment, 28:45
Attachments	joining existing action, 28:40
	judgments, 28:42
generally, 28:48	main action, 28:33
appeal, 28:52	minors, action filed against, 28:41
application for attachment after main action is filed, 28:50	preliminary defense, 28:34
application for attachment ex parte	presence of both parties, judgment in,
before action, 28:49	28:44

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd
Commencement of suits—Cont'd	Execution courts, application to, 28:63
proceeding with main action, 28:33	Execution proceedings
scheduled hearing, failure to attend, 28:46	generally, 28:62
service of summons, below	appeal, 28:67
special requirements, 28:23	application to execution courts, 28:63
time factors, 28:22	challenging execution proceedings, 28:64
witnesses, 28:35	Court of Cassation, application to
Constitutional law, 28:1	suspend execution of judgments,
Constitutional structure of courts, 28:5	28:70
to 28:9	end of procedure, 28:66
Counterclaim, 28:39	execution courts, 28:63
Court of Cassation	sale by auction, 28:65
application to suspend execution of	sub-appeal, 28:68
judgments, 28:70	Experts, 28:36
judgment of Court, 28:71	Failure to attend court or scheduled
review of judgments, 28:72	hearing, 28:46
structure, 28:9	Forgery documents, claim for, 28:37 Forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts
summary judgments, 28:69 to 28:72 Court structure	administrative jurisdiction, 28:14
	forum non conveniens, 28:16
civil courts, 28:6	international jurisdiction, 28:11
Court of Cassation, above	jurisdictional real estate property,
criminal courts, 28:7	28:15
execution courts, application to, 28:63	labour jurisdiction, 28:12
forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts, below	local jurisdiction, 28:10
	property as jurisdictional basis, 28:17
general structure, 28:4	rent disputes, 28:13
Sharia Court, 28:8	Forum non conveniens, 28:16
Criminal courts, 28:7	Hearing, failure to attend, 28:46
Custodian, application for appointment, 28:61	Interim judgment, 28:45
Default judgments, 28:43	International jurisdiction, 28:11
Defendant, service on, 28:31	Joining existing action, service of sum-
Defense, 28:34	mons, 28:40
Discovery, 28:38	Judgment of Court of Cassation, 28:71
	Judgments, generally, 28:42
Disposing of assets before attachment order is enforced, 28:56	Jurisdiction. Forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts, above
Documents	*
application for document status, 28:58	Jurisdictional real estate property, 28:15 Labour jurisdiction, 28:12
	Land, attachment of, 28:55
filing to commence suit, 28:21	Legal system, 28:2
forgery documents, claim for, 28:37	
Enforcement of attachment orders,	Local jurisdiction
28:53	choice of law, 28:18
Enforcement of foreign judgments, 28:19	forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts, 28:10
Evidence, 28:36	service of summons, 28:25

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd
Main action, 28:33	Summary judgments—Cont'd
Minors, action filed against, 28:41	Court of Cassation, above
Objection against attachment application, 28:51	custodian, application for appointment, 28:61
Orders of attachments, enforcement, 28:53	documents, order from another court for, 28:60
Preliminary defense, 28:34	document status, application for,
Presence of both parties, judgment in,	28:58
28:44	execution proceedings, above
Proceeding with main action, 28:33	other urgent applications, 28:57 to
Property as jurisdictional basis, 28:17	28:61
Real estate property, forum and jurisdic-	survey, application for, 28:58
tion of UAE courts, 28:15	witness to be heard before main
Rent disputes, forum and jurisdiction of	action, 28:59
UAE courts, 28:13	witness to be heard by deputation
Review of judgments of Court of Cassa-	from another court, 28:60
tion, 28:72	Summons. Service of summons, above
Sale by auction, 28:65	Survey, application for, 28:58
Sale of attachment assets, 28:54	Time factors
Scheduled hearing, failure to attend, 28:46	commencement of suit, 28:22
Service of summons	disposing of assets before attachment
generally, 28:24	order is enforced, 28:56
alternative service, 28:28	Twice, requirement that service be done.
announcement on board, summons	28:30
by, 28:29	Witnesses
another emirate, service in, 28:26	service of summons, 28:35
challenging service of summons, 28:32	summary judgments, application for witness to be heard before main
defendant, service on, 28:31	action, 28:59
foreign jurisdiction, service in, 28:27	UNITED KINGDOM
local jurisdiction, 28:25	Generally, 29:1 to 29:98
service in another emirate, 28:26	Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 29:9
twice, requirement for service, 28:30	Access to justice, substantive and practi-
Sharia Court, 28:8	cal overview of key distinguishing
Statement of claim, filing to commence	issues in United Kingdom, 29:2
suit, 28:21	Administration of Justice Act (1920),
Structure of courts. Court structure,	App. 29A
above	Admissibility and presentation at trial of
Substantive and practical overview of	evidence taken domestically or
key distinguishing issues generally, 28:1	abroad
bar association, 28:3	conclusion, 29:68
constitutional law, 28:1	documentary evidence, 29:66
legal system, 28:2	evidence taken abroad, generally, 29:67
Summary judgments	
generally, 28:47	general requirements and practices, 29:64
attachments, above	oral evidence, 29:65

foreign civil-commercial judg-

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd Appeal and review of transnational Blocking statutes—Cont'd taking of witness evidence domestijudgments cally in support of foreign generally, 29:69 proceedings, 29:40, 29:52 civil division of court of appeal, appeal to, 29:71 Case law conclusiveness and finality of judg-Index of Cases, App. 29C ments, generally, 29:69 129 Yukos Capital Sarl v. OJSC Rosneft Oil Co., enforcement of district judge decision, appeals foreign arbitration award, 46:1 against, 29:70 Sulamerica CIA Nacional de Seguros House of Lords, appeal to, 29:72 SA v. Enesa Engenharia SAmaster judge decision, appeals against, 29:70 Enesa, anti-suit injunction, 46:2 Challenges to jurisdiction, 29:8 rights of appeal, 29:69 Choice of law Attachment, pre-judgment attachment, choice of law clauses, 29:12 sovereign immunity, 29:91 Attorney-client privilege foreign substantive law, bases for application, 29:11 taking of documentary evidence party autonomy, 29:12, 29:14 abroad in support of domestic action, 29:63 relevance to later efforts to recognize taking of documentary evidence and enforce, 29:13 domestically in support of statutory and other bases for applicaforeign action, 29:58 tion of foreign substantive law, taking of witness evidence abroad in 29:11 support of domestic action, Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-29:51 ognition and enforcement of taking of witness evidence domestiforeign civil and commercial judgments, below cally in support of foreign proceedings, 29:44 Civil division of court of appeal, appeal Attorney fees, 29:98 to, 29:71 Commencement of suit Attorney work product privilege generally, 29:26 taking of documentary evidence contents of pleadings, 29:29 abroad in support of domestic action, 29:63 formal requirements, 29:29 taking of documentary evidence pleadings, 29:27, 29:29 domestically in support of service of writ, 29:27 foreign action, 29:58 strategic considerations, 29:28 taking of witness evidence abroad in Common law, 29:82 support of domestic action, Compromise of proceedings. Settlement 29:51 and compromise of proceedings, taking of witness evidence domestibelow cally in support of foreign Conclusiveness and finality of judgproceedings, 29:44 ments, generally, 29:69 Blocking statutes Contents of pleadings, 29:29 taking of documentary evidence Contingent fees, 29:98 domestically in support of Contract, acceptable kinds of damages foreign action, 29:52 recovery in, 29:73 taking of witness evidence domesti-Conventions cally in support of foreign action, recognition and enforcement of

29:40

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd	UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd
Conventions—Cont'd	Damages—Cont'd
ments, European conventions, 29:80	standards of burden of proof for recovery, 29:76
service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 29:21	tort action, damages recovery in, 29:75
service of process domestically to	Discovery
commence foreign action, 29:15 taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 29:52
action, 29:59 taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of	taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 29:40
foreign action, 29:53 taking of witness evidence abroad in	District judge decision, appeals against, 29:70
support of domestic action, 29:46	Documentary evidence
taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign proceedings, 29:41	admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 29:66
Costs and fees	taking of documentary evidence
generally, 29:95	abroad in support of domestic
attorney fees, 29:98	action, below
contingent fees, 29:98	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of
court costs, 29:96	foreign action, below
fee schedules, 29:98	Emergency relief measures. Interim and
interest on a claim, 29:97	conservatory relief, injunctions and
security for costs, 29:95	similar emergency measures, below
Court costs, 29:96	Enforcement of judgments against
Court structure	foreign sovereigns, 29:92, 29:94
adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, 29:4	Enforcement of jurisdiction, 29:9 Evidence
general structure, 29:3	
tribunals and other judicial bodies,	damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, 29:76
29:5	expert evidence, below
Currency conversion, damages recovery, 29:78	taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic
Damages generally, 29:73	action, below
acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, 29:73	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
currency conversion, 29:78 lost profits damages, specific issues,	taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, 29:90
29:74 non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 29:75	taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
product liability, damages recovery in, 29:75	taking of witness evidence domesti- cally in support of foreign action,
public policy constraints, 29:77	below

service of process domestically to

commence foreign action, 29:16

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd Interim and conservatory relief, injunc-Expert evidence tions and similar emergency taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of measures—Cont'd foreign action, 29:57 specific injunctions, 29:35 taking of witness evidence abroad in strategies in event of parallel proceedsupport of domestic action. ings, 29:39 29:50 Judicial Assistance in The United Fees. Costs and fees, above Kingdom, 33:11 Fee schedules, 29:98 Local procedural requirements at place Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforceof action ment) Act of 1933, App. 29B service of process abroad to com-Forum non conveniens and equivalent mence domestic action, 29:24 notions, 29:8 service of process domestically to Hague Conventions, 33:11 commence foreign action, 29:17 House of Lords, appeal to, 29:72 Lost profits damages, specific issues, Immunities and privileges 29:74 sovereign immunity, below Master judge decision, appeals against, taking of documentary evidence 29:70 abroad in support of domestic Non-contractual bases, damages action, 29:63 recovery in, 29:75 taking of documentary evidence Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of domestically in support of forum foreign action, 29:58 generally, 29:6 taking of witness evidence abroad in ab initio objection to jurisdiction, support of domestic action, 29:51 challenges to jurisdiction, 29:8 taking of witness evidence domestienforcement of jurisdiction, 29:9 cally in support of foreign proceedings, 29:44 English Arbitration Act, 40:3 Index of Cases, App. 29C forum non conveniens and equivalent Injunctions. Interim and conservatory notions, 29:8 relief, injunctions and similar emerparallel proceedings, 29:10 gency measures, below personal jurisdiction, basis for accep-Interest on a claim, 29:97 tance, 29:6 Interim and conservatory relief, injuncproperty as jurisdictional basis, 29:7 tions and similar emergency relevance to later efforts to recognize measures and enforce, 29:9 foreign sovereigns, injunction against, statutory and other bases, 29:6 29:91 subject matter jurisdiction, basis for general principles, 29:34 acceptance, 29:6 parallel proceedings, possible strate-Oral evidence, admissibility and presengies, 29:39 tation at trial of evidence taken petitions abroad, in connection with domestically or abroad, 29:65 domestic proceedings, 29:36 Other means and absence of conventions petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 29:37 service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 29:22 property as security device, 29:38

recognition of foreign judgment

against United Kingdom, 29:93

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions
 —Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 29:60
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 29:54
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 29:47
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 29:42
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 29:10
- Party autonomy, choice of law, 29:12, 29:14
- Personal jurisdiction, 29:6
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 29:36
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **29:37**
- Pleadings, 29:27, 29:29
- Practical problems
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 29:84
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 29:23
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 29:18
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 29:32
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 29:61
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 29:55
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 29:48
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 29:43

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **29:91**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 29:31
- **Property**
 - jurisdictional basis, 29:7
 - security device, 29:38
- Public policy, damages, 29:77
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, 29:79
 - common law, 29:82
 - European conventions, **29:80**
 - methods of enforcement, 29:83
 - other treaties, 29:81
 - practical problems, 29:84
 - time factors, 29:84
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 29:92, 29:94
- Recognition of foreign judgment against United Kingdom, 29:93
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - choice of law, 29:13
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 29:9
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action. 29:25
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, 29:19
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 29:33
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **29:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, 29:56
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 29:49
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd	UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd
Secrecy laws—Cont'd	Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
foreign action, 29:52	injunctive measures against foreign
taking of witness evidence domesti-	sovereigns, 29:91
cally in support of foreign action,	pre-judgment attachment, 29:91
29:40	recognition and enforcement of judg-
Security	ments against foreign sovereigns,
costs, security for, 29:95	29:92, 29:94
property as security device, 29:38	service of process on foreign sovereigns, 29:89
Service of process abroad to commence domestic action	taking of evidence against foreign
	sovereign entities, 29:90
generally, 29:20	within United Kingdom, immunity,
conventions, 29:21	29:88
leave to serve out, 29:22	Standards of burden of proof for dam-
local procedural requirements at place of action, 29:24	ages recovery, 29:76
other means and absence of conven-	Statutory and other bases
tions, 29:22	blocking statutes, above
practical problems, 29:23	choice of law, 29:11
relevance to later efforts to recognize	obtaining jurisdiction and choice of
and enforce, 29:25	forum, 29:6
time factors, 29:23	Strategic considerations
Service of process domestically to com-	commencement of suit, 29:28
mence foreign action	parallel proceedings, 29:39
generally, 29:15	summary judgments and equivalent
conventions, 29:15	proceedings, 29:32
local procedural requirements at place	Structure of courts. Court structure,
of action, 29:17	above
other means in absence of convention,	Subject matter jurisdiction, 29:6
29:16	Substantive and practical overview of
practical problems, 29:18	key distinguishing issues in United
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Kingdom Lord Woolf's report "access to
and enforce, 29:19	justice," 29:2
time factors, 29:18	meaning of English law, 29:1
Service of process on foreign	reform, 29:2
sovereigns, 29:89	Substantive issues, choice of law, 29:11
Settlement and compromise of proceed-	Summary judgments and equivalent
ings generally, 29:85	proceedings
formalities, 29:86	generally, 29:30
kinds of settlement and compromise,	practical problems, 29:32
29:87	procedural requirements, 29:31
litigation, effect on, 29:87	relevance to later efforts to recognize
requirements, 29:86	and enforcement, 29:33
Sovereign immunity	strategic considerations, 29:32
generally, 29:88	Taking of documentary evidence abroad
enforcement of judgments against	in support of domestic action
foreign sovereigns, 29:92, 29:94	generally, 29:59
	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action —Cont'd	UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action —Cont'd
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	attorney-client privilege, 29:51 attorney work product privilege,
or abroad, above attorney-client privilege, 29:63	29:51
attorney work product privilege,	conventions, 29:46 expert evidence, special issues, 29:50
29:63	other means in absence of conven-
conventions, 29:59	tions, 29:47
other means and absence of conventions, 29:60	practical problems, 29:48
practical problems, 29:61	relevance to later efforts to recognize
privileges, 29:63	and enforce at place of judgment, 29:49
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Taking of witness evidence domestically
and enforce at place of judgment, 29:62	in support of foreign proceedings generally, 29:40
time factors, 29:61	admissibility and presentation at trial
Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign	of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
action	attorney-client privilege, 29:44
generally, 29:52 admissibility and presentation at trial	attorney work product privilege, 29:44
of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above	blocking statutes, 29:40
attorney-client privilege, 29:58	conventions, 29:41
attorney work product privilege, 29:58	discovery, when and from whom, 29:40
blocking statutes, 29:52	other means and absence of conventions, 29:42
conventions, 29:53	practical problems, 29:43
discovery, 29:52	privileges, 29:44
expert evidence, 29:57	secrecy laws, 29:40
other means and absence of conven-	time factors, 29:43
tions, 29:54	Time factors
practical problems, 29:55	adjudication, time horizon and
privileges, 29:58	influencing factors, 29:4
relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, 29:56	recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 29:84
secrecy laws, 29:52	service of process abroad to com-
time factors, 29:55	mence domestic action, 29:23
time of discovery, 29:52	service of process domestically to
Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action	commence foreign action, 29:18 taking of documentary evidence
generally, 29:45	abroad in support of domestic
admissibility and presentation at trial	action, 29:61
of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above	taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

Time factors—Cont'd

foreign action, 29:52, 29:55

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 29:40, 29:43

Tort actions, damages recovery in, 29:75

Tribunals and other judicial bodies, **29:5** Witness evidence

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTIONS

Generally, 34:1 to 34:8

Contracting states to the UN Convention, **34:1**

Convention on Consular Relations, **34:6** Convention on Contracts for the

International Sale of Goods, 34:2

Convention on Diplomatic Relations, 34:5

Convention on Jurisdictional Immunities of States and Their Property, 2004, 34:8

Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of United Nations, 34:3

Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **34:4**

European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration, **34:7**

State immunity: United Nations Convention and its effect, **1:7**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Generally, 30:1 to 30:100, 39:1 to 39:19

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **30:9**Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad

documentary evidence, 30:63 exclusions, 30:64

general requirements and practices, 30:60

rulings on evidence at trial, 30:61

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad—Cont'd

witness testimony, 30:62

Alien's Action for Tort, 39:11

American Arbitration Association

AAA International Dispute Resolution Procedures (including Mediation and Arbitration Rules), 41:2

AAA Rules and Procedures with Supplementary Procedures for International Commercial Arbitration. 41:1

Answer or statement of defense, 30:29 Anti-bribery, Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, 39:19

Appeal and review of transnational judgments

generally, 30:65

conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **30:66**

practical problems, 30:69

procedural issues, 30:67

strategic considerations, 30:70

substantive issues, 30:68

time factors, 30:69

Arbitration

generally, 30:96, 30:97

arbitrators, 30:99

awards, 30:97

Federal Arbitration Act, 30:97, 30:98, 39:7

institutions, 30:100

New York Convention, 30:98

rules. Arbitration rules, below

Arbitration rules

American Arbitration Association, above

U.S. Department of Commerce International Arbitration Guide, 41:29

Attachment

post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:89**

pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:88**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:59
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:53
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 30:48
- Attorney fees, 30:95
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:59
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:53
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 30:48
- Audience rights, 30:4
- Books and records, Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. 39:19
- California Civil Procedure Code § 410.10 [long arm statute] (2007), 39:13

Case law

- Arista Records, Inc., et al v. Sakfield Holding Company S.L., et al, conducting business via Internet, 44:5
- Chevron v. Naranjo, enforcement of foreign money judgment, **44:16**
- conducting business via Internet, 44:5, 44:6
- enforcement of foreign money judgments, Chevron v. Naranjo, 44:16
- forum non conveniens, **44:10**, **44:11** Harry Edelson v. Raymond K.F.
 - Ch'ien, et al, passive websites, 44:8
- injunction against enforcement of foreign judgment vacated, Chevron v. Naranjo, **44:16**
- interactive websites, Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

-Cont'd

- Case law—Cont'd
 - Konecranes PLC, et al, 44:7 International Organization Immunities Act, 44:3, 44:4
 - Internet jurisdiction, 44:5 to 44:8
 - In the Matter of the Arbitration
 Between: Monegasque De Reassurances S.A.M. (Monde Re),
 Petitioner-Appellant, v. NAK
 Naftogaz of Ukraine and State of
 Ukraine, Respondents-Appellees, forum non conveniens,
 44:10
 - Janet E. Atkinson, Appellant v. The Inter-American Development Bank, et at, Appellees, **44:3**
 - Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI Konecranes PLC, et al, interactive websites, **44:7**
 - Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al, below
 - OSS Nokalva, Inc. v. European Space Agency, Appellant; OSS Nokalva, Inc. Appellant v. European Space Agency, **44:4**
 - passive websites, Harry Edelson v. Raymond K.F. Ch'ien, et al, 44:8
 - Sinochem International Co., Ltd.,
 Petitioner v. Malaysia
 International Shipping Corporation, forum non conveniens,
 44:11
 - Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco Group, LLC, Appellants v. Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees, 44:1
 - 22 U.S.C. § 288. Societe Nationale v. District Court, **44:9**
 - 28 U.S.C. § 1782(A), Intel Corporation, Petitioner v. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., 44:2
 - VIZ Communications, Inc. v. REDSUN, et al, conducting business via Internet, **44:6**
- Case law, Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco Group, LLC, Appellants v. Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees, 44:1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd -Cont'd Challenges to jurisdiction, 30:8 Content—Cont'd Choice of law complaint or statement of claim, choice of law clauses, 30:13 30:28 Contract, acceptable kinds of damages foreign substantive law, bases for recovery in, 30:71 application, 30:12 Conventions party autonomy, 30:13 recognition and enforcement of relevance to later efforts to recognize foreign civil-commercial judgand enforce, 30:14 ments, European conventions, statutory and other bases for applica-30:77 tion of foreign substantive law, 30:12 service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 30:22 Civil and commercial judgments. Recservice of process domestically to ognition and enforcement of commence foreign action, 30:16 foreign civil and commercial judgtaking of documentary evidence ments, below abroad in support of domestic Commencement of suit action, 30:55 generally, 30:28 taking of witness evidence abroad in answer or statement of defense, 30:29 support of domestic action, complaint or statement of claim, 30:49 30:28 taking of witness evidence domesticontents of pleadings, 30:29 cally in support of foreign formal requirements, 30:29 proceedings, 30:43 form of answer or statement of Costs and fees defense, 30:29 generally, 30:91 form of complaint or statement of attorney fees, 30:95 claim, 30:28 court costs, 30:93 preliminary motions, 30:30 interest, 30:94 statement of defense, 30:29 security for costs, 30:92 strategic consideration, complaint or Court costs, 30:93 statement of claim, 30:28 Court structure strategic considerations for answer or generally, 30:2 statement of defense, 30:29 adjudication, time horizon and substance and content of answer or influencing factors, 30:5 statement of defence, 30:29 audience rights, 30:4 substance and content of complaint or federal courts, 30:3 statement of claim, 30:28 Currency conversion, damages recovery, Complaint or statement of claim, 30:28 30:76 Compromise of proceedings. Settlement Damages and compromise of proceedings, generally, 30:71 below Conclusiveness and finality of judgacceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, 30:71 ments, generally, 30:66 Constitutional notice requirements, sercurrency conversion, 30:76 vice of process abroad to comlost profits damages, specific issues, mence domestic action, 30:24 30:72 Content non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 30:73 answer or statement of defense, 30:29

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd Damages—Cont'd product liability, damages recovery in, 30:73 public policy constraints, 30:75 standards of burden of proof for recovery, **30:74** tort action, damages recovery in, 30:73 Default judgments service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 30:27 service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 30:20 Definition of Letters Rogatory, 22 CFR 92.54, **39:8** Documentary evidence admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, 30:63 taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 30:89, 30:90 Enforcement of jurisdiction, 30:9 Evidence damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, 30:74 expert evidence, below taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

Examples of letters rogatory, **39:9** Exclusions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **30:65**

Expert evidence

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 30:47

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 30:47

Federal Arbitration Act, **30:97**, **30:98**, **39:7**

Federal courts, **30:3**Fees. Costs and fees, above
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act

generally, **39:10** books and records, **39:19**

Foreign cubed case. Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al, below

Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (Title 28 U.S. Code §§ 1602 to 1611)

jurisdictional immunities of foreign states, **39:2**

U.S. State Department Circular re: Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act and service of process on foreign government, **39:3**

Form

answer or statement of defense, 30:29 complaint or statement of claim, 30:28

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions

case law, 44:10, 44:11

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:8**

Forum selection clauses, 30:7

Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated ch 735, para 5/2-209 [long-arm statute] (2007), **39:14**

Immunities and privileges sovereign immunity, below taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:59

below

below

foreign action, below

taking of evidence against foreign

sovereign entities, 30:87

taking of witness evidence abroad in

support of domestic action,

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action,

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

- Immunities and privileges—Cont'd taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:53
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 30:48
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Interest, 30:94

- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - generally, 30:36
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, 30:88
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **30:40**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, 30:37
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, 30:38
 - property as security device, 30:39
 - recognition of foreign judgment against United States of America, 30:90
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **30:40**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Judicial doctrines limiting exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, 30:11
- Jurisdictional Immunities of Foreign States (U.S. Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976) Title 28 U.S. Code §§ 1602 to 1611, **39:2**
- Limitations to exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, **30:11**
- Local procedural requirements, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **30:79**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, 30:72
- Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al concurring opinion, 44:15 opinion of Court, 44:13

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

- Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al—Cont'd opinion of Justice Breyer, 44:14 syllabus, 44:12
- New York Convention, **30:98**Non-contractual bases, damages
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 30:73
- Notice requirements, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 30:24
- NY Civil Practice Law and Rules: § 302 [long-arm statute] (2007), **39:16**
- NY Civil Practice Law and Rules Art 53, Recognition of Foreign Country Money Judgments, **39:15**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, 30:6
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, 30:9
 - California Civil Procedure Code § 410.10 [long arm statute] (2007), 39:13
 - challenges to jurisdiction, 30:8
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, 30:9
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 30:8
 - forum selection clauses, 30:7
 - Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated ch 735, para 5/2-209 [long-arm statute] (2007), **39:14**
 - judicial doctrines limiting exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, **30:11**
 - limitations to exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, **30:11**
 - Ohio Revised Code Annotated 2307.282 [long-arm statutes] (2007), **39:17**
 - parallel proceedings, 30:10
 - party autonomy, 30:7
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 30:6
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **30:9**
 - statutory and other bases, 30:6
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, 30:6

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd

Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code § 17.042 [long-arm statute in suit on business transaction or tort] (2007), 39:18

Ohio Revised Code Annotated 2307.282 [long-arm statutes] (2007), **39:17**

Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments. 30:78

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 30:23

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:17**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:56

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:50

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 30:44

Overview of key distinguishing issues in United States of America, 30:1

Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 30:10

Party autonomy

choice of law, 30:13

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 30:7

Personal jurisdiction

obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 30:6

sovereign immunity, 30:85

Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 30:37

Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, 30:38

Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:89**

Practical problems

appeal and review of transnational judgments, 30:69

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

Practical problems—Cont'd service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:25**

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:18**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:57

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:51

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 30:45

Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:88**

Preliminary motions, commencement of suit, 30:30

Preparation of Letters Rogatory, U.S. State Department, **39:8**

Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above

Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations (22 USC 288), **39:12**

Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 30:32

Property as security device, **30:39** Public policy

damages, 30:75

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 30:80

Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments

generally, 30:77

applicable conventions, 30:77

conventions, 30:77

local procedural requirements, 30:79

other means in absence of convention, 30:78

public policy issues, 30:80

Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 30:89, 30:90

Recognition of foreign judgment against United States of America, 30:90

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd —Cont'd Records and books, Foreign Corrupt Service of process domestically to com-Practices Act, 39:19 mence foreign action—Cont'd Relevance to later efforts to recognize time factors, 30:18 and enforce Service of process on foreign choice of law, 30:14 sovereigns, 30:86 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Settlement and compromise of proceedforum, 30:9 ings service of process abroad to comgenerally, 30:81 mence domestic action, 30:26 formalities, 30:82 service or process domestically to kinds of settlement and compromise, commence foreign action, 30:19 30:81 taking of documentary evidence litigation, effect on, 30:83 abroad in support of domestic requirements, 30:82 action, place of judgment, 30:58 Sovereign immunity taking of witness evidence abroad in generally, 30:84 support of domestic action, aids in enforcement against foreign 30:52 sovereigns, 30:89 taking of witness evidence domestienforcement of judgments against cally in support of foreign foreign sovereigns, 30:89, 30:90 proceedings, 30:46 injunctive measures against foreign Security sovereigns, 30:88 costs, security for, 30:92 personal jurisdiction, 30:85 property as security device, 30:39 post-judgment attachment, 30:89 Service of process abroad to commence pre-judgment attachment, 30:88 domestic action recognition and enforcement of judggenerally, 30:21 ments against foreign sovereigns, constitutional notice requirements, 30:89, 30:90 30:24 service of process on foreign conventions, 30:22 sovereigns, 30:86 default judgment, 30:27 subject matter jurisdiction, 30:85 other means and absence of conventaking of evidence against foreign tions, 30:23 sovereign entities, 30:87 Standards of burden of proof for dampractical problems, 30:25 ages recovery, 30:74 relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, 30:26 Statement of claim, 30:28 time factors, 30:25 Statutory and other bases Service of process domestically to comchoice of law, 30:12 mence foreign action obtaining jurisdiction and choice of generally, 30:16 forum, 30:6 bilateral treaties, 30:17 statutes, generally, 39:1 to 39:19 conventions, 30:16 Strategic considerations default judgments, 30:20 answer or statement of defense, 30:29 appeal and review of transnational other means in absence of convention, 30:17 judgments, 30:70 practical problems, 30:18 commencement of suit, 30:28 relevance to later efforts to recognize complaint or statement of claim, and enforce, 30:19 30:28

NITED STATES OF AMERICA	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Strategic considerations—Cont'd	Taking of documentary evidence
parallel proceedings, 30:40	domestically in support of foreign
summary judgments and equivalent	action, 30:54—Cont'd
proceedings, 30:35	of evidence taken domestically
Structure of courts. Court structure,	or abroad, above
above	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
Subject matter jurisdiction	support of domestic action
obtaining jurisdiction and choice of	generally, 30:49
forum, 30:6	admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically
sovereign immunity, 30:85	or abroad, above
Substance and content	attorney-client privilege, 30:53
answer or statement of defense, 30:29	attorney work product privilege,
complaint or statement of claim, 30:28	30:53
Substantive issues, choice of law, 30:12	conventions, 30:49
Summary judgments and equivalent	other means in absence of conven-
proceedings	tions, 30:50
generally, 30:31	practical problems, 30:51
procedural requirements, 30:32	relevance to later efforts to recognize
strategic considerations, 30:35	and enforce at place of judgment,
substantive requirements, 30:33	30:52
tactical problems, 30:34	Taking of witness evidence domestically
time factors, 30:34	in support of foreign action
Table of Cases, App. 30A	generally, 30:41
Tactical problems, summary judgments	admissibility and presentation at trial
and equivalent proceedings, 30:34	of evidence taken domestically
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	or abroad, above
in support of domestic action	attorney-client privilege, 30:48
generally, 30:55	attorney work product privilege, 30:48
admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically	
or abroad, above	conventions, 30:43
attorney-client privilege, 30:59	discovery, when and from whom,
attorney work product privilege,	30:42
30:59	expert evidence, 30:47
conventions, 30:55	expert evidence, special issues, 30:47
other means and absence of conventions, 30:56	other means and absence of conventions, 30:44
practical problems, 30:57	practical problems, 30:45
privileges, 30:59	privileges, 30:48
relevance to later efforts to recognize	relevance to later efforts to recognize
and enforce at place of judgment,	and enforce at place of service,
30:58	30:46
time factors, 30:57	time factors, 30:45
Taking of documentary evidence	Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco
domestically in support of foreign	Group, LLC, Appellants v.
action, 30:54	Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees,
admissibility and presentation at trial	44:1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code § 17.042 [long-arm statute in suit on business transaction or tort] (2007), 39:18

Time factors

adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, 30:5

appeal and review of transnational judgments, **30:69**

service of process abroad to commence domestic action, 30:25

service of process domestically to commence foreign action, 30:18

summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 30:34

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 30:57

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 30:42, 30:45

Title 28 of US Code, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure, **39:6**

Title 28 of US Code §§ 1602 to 1611 (Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act), 39:2

Tort actions, damages recovery in, 30:73

22 USC 288, Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations, 39:11

28 U.S.C. § 1782(A), Intel Corporation, Petitioner v. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., 44:2

Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act (13 Uniform Laws Annotated 263 (1962)), **39:1**

U.S. Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 4, **39:4**

U.S. Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 26, **39:5**

U.S. State Department Circular re: Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act and service of process on foreign government, **39:3**

Witness evidence

admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **30:62**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —Cont'd

Witness evidence—Cont'd taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

URUGUAY

Generally, 31:1 to 31:86

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **31:6**Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad

general requirements and practices, 31:54

means of evidence expressly regulated, **31:55**

regulation of means of evidence, 31:55

Answer or statement of defense, **31:20**Appeal and review of transnational judgments

generally, 31:56

conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **31:56**

practical problems, 31:59

procedural issues, 31:57

substantive issues, 31:58

time factors, 31:59

Arbitration

generally, 31:82

conventions, 31:83

institutions, 31:86

local provisions, 31:84

qualifications of arbitrators, 31:85

Attachment

post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **31:75**

pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, 31:75

Attorney-client privilege

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 31:53

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 31:48

URUGUAY—Cont'd	URUGUAY—Cont'd
Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd	Compromise and settlement of proceed-
taking of witness evidence abroad in	ings, 31:72
support of domestic action, 31:42	Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, 31:56
taking of witness evidence domesti-	Contract, acceptable kinds of damages
cally in support of foreign	recovery in, 31:60
proceedings, 31:35	Conventions
Attorney fees, 31:81	arbitration, 31:83
Attorney work product privilege	recognition and enforcement of
taking of documentary evidence	foreign civil-commercial judg-
abroad in support of domestic action, 31:53	ments, European conventions, 31:67
taking of documentary evidence	service of process abroad to com-
domestically in support of	mence domestic action, 31:15
foreign action, 31:48	service of process domestically to
taking of witness evidence abroad in	commence foreign action, 31:11
support of domestic action,	taking of documentary evidence
31:42	abroad in support of domestic
taking of witness evidence domesti-	action, 31:49
cally in support of foreign proceedings, 31:35	taking of documentary evidence
1 0 /	domestically in support of
Challenges to jurisdiction, 31:5 Choice-of-forum clauses, 31:4	foreign action, 31:44 taking of witness evidence abroad in
Choice of law	support of domestic action,
	31:37
choice of law clauses, 31:9	taking of witness evidence domesti-
foreign substantive law, bases for application, 31:8	cally in support of foreign
party autonomy, 31:9	proceedings, 31:30
relevance to later efforts to recognize	Costs and fees
and enforce, 31:10	generally, 31:78
statutory and other bases for applica-	attorney fees, 31:81
tion of foreign substantive law,	court costs, 31:79
31:8	interest, 31:80
Civil and commercial judgments. Rec-	monetary adjustment, 31:80
ognition and enforcement of	security for costs, 31:78
foreign civil and commercial judg-	Court costs, 31:79
ments, below	Court structure, 31:2
Commencement of suit	Currency conversion, damages recovery
generally, 31:19	31:65
answer or statement of defense, 31:20	Damages
complaint or statement of claim,	generally, 31:60
31:19	acceptable kinds of damages recovery
ordinary proceedings, stages, 31:21	in contract, 31:60
stages of ordinary proceedings, 31:21	currency conversion, 31:65
statement of claim, 31:19	lost profits damages, specific issues,
statement of defense, 31:20	31:61
Complaint or statement of claim, 31:19	moral damages, 31:66

URUGUAY-Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, 31:62

product liability, damages recovery in, 31:62

public policy constraints, 31:64 standards of burden of proof for recovery, 31:63

tort action, damages recovery in, 31:62

Discovery

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 31:43

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 31:29

Documentary evidence

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, 31:75, 31:76

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **31:6** Evidence

damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **31:63**

expert evidence, below

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, 31:74

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

URUGUAY—Cont'd

Expert evidence

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 31:41

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 31:34

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, 31:5

Immunities and privileges

sovereign immunity, below

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 31:53

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, 31:48

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, 31:42

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 31:35

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Interest, 31:80

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures

generally principles, 31:26 applicable law, 31:26

common measures in internal law, 31:28

foreign sovereigns, injunction against, 31:75

particularities in Uruguayan law, 31:27

recognition of foreign judgment against Uruguay, **31:76**

International arbitration. Arbitration, above

Labor justice, sovereign immunity, **31:77**

Local procedural requirements arbitration, **31:84**

recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 31:69

URUGUAY—Cont'd URUGUAY—Cont'd Other means and absence of conventions Local procedural requirements—Cont'd service of process abroad to com-—Cont'd taking of witness evidence domestimence domestic action, 31:17 cally in support of foreign taking of witness evidence abroad in proceedings, 31:31 support of domestic action, 31:36 Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 31:7 Lost profits damages, specific issues, 31:61 Party autonomy Monetary adjustment, 31:80 choice of law, 31:9 Moral damages, 31:66 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Non-contractual bases, damages forum, 31:4 recovery in, 31:62 Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, 31:3 Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of Post-judgment attachment, sovereign forum immunity, 31:75 generally, 31:3 Practical problems ab initio objection to jurisdiction, appeal and review of transnational 31:6 judgments, 31:59 challenges to jurisdiction, 31:5 recognition and enforcement of choice-of-forum clauses, 31:4 foreign civil-commercial judgenforcement of jurisdiction, 31:6 ments, 31:70 forum non conveniens and equivalent service of process abroad to comnotions, 31:5 mence domestic action, 31:18 parallel proceedings, 31:7 service of process domestically to party autonomy, 31:4 commence foreign action, 31:13 personal jurisdiction, basis for accepsummary judgments and equivalent tance, 31:3 proceedings, 31:25 taking of documentary evidence relevance to later efforts to recognize abroad in support of domestic and enforce, 31:6 action, 31:51 statutory and other bases, 31:3 taking of documentary evidence subject matter jurisdiction, basis for domestically in support of acceptance, 31:3 foreign action, 31:46 Other means and absence of conventions taking of witness evidence abroad in recognition and enforcement of support of domestic action, foreign civil-commercial judg-31:39 ments, 31:68 taking of witness evidence domestiservice of process abroad to comcally in support of foreign mence domestic action, 31:16 proceedings, 31:32 service of process domestically to Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign commence foreign action, 31:12 immunity, 31:75 taking of documentary evidence Privileges. Immunities and privileges, abroad in support of domestic above action, 31:50 Property, obtaining jurisdiction and taking of documentary evidence choice of forum, 31:3 domestically in support of Public policy foreign action, 31:45 damages, 31:64 taking of witness evidence abroad in recognition and enforcement of support of domestic action, foreign civil-commercial judg-31:38 ments, 31:71

Substantive issues, choice of law, 31:8

URUGUAY—Cont'd URUGUAY—Cont'd Service of process domestically to com-Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments mence foreign action-Cont'd generally, 31:67 conventions, 31:11 conventions, 31:67 other means in absence of convention, local procedural requirements, 31:69 31:12 other means in absence of convention, practical problems, 31:13 31:68 relevance to later efforts to recognize practical problems, 31:70 and enforce, 31:14 public policy issues, 31:71 time factors, 31:13 time factors, 31:70 Service of process on foreign Recognition and enforcement of judgsovereigns, 31:73 ments against foreign sovereigns, Settlement and compromise of proceed-31:76 ings, 31:72 Recognition of foreign judgment against Sovereign immunity Uruguay, **31:76** generally, 31:73 Relevance to later efforts to recognize aids in enforcement against foreign and enforce sovereigns, 31:75 choice of law, 31:10 enforcement of judgments against obtaining jurisdiction and choice of foreign sovereigns, 31:76 forum, 31:6 injunctive measures against foreign service or process domestically to sovereigns, 31:75 commence foreign action, 31:14 labor justice, 31:77 taking of documentary evidence post-judgment attachment, 31:75 abroad in support of domestic pre-judgment attachment, 31:75 action, place of judgment, 31:52 recognition and enforcement of judgtaking of documentary evidence ments against foreign sovereigns, domestically in support of 31:76 foreign action, 31:47 service of process on foreign taking of witness evidence abroad in sovereigns, 31:73 support of domestic action. taking of evidence against foreign 31:40 sovereign entities, 31:74 taking of witness evidence domesti-Standards of burden of proof for damcally in support of foreign ages recovery, 31:63 proceedings, 31:33 Security for costs, 31:78 Statement of claim, 31:19 Service of process abroad to commence Statutory and other bases domestic action choice of law, 31:8 generally, 31:15 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of conventions, 31:15 forum, 31:3 local procedural requirements at place Structure of courts. Court structure, of action, 31:17 above other means and absence of conven-Subject matter jurisdiction, obtaining tions, 31:16 jurisdiction and choice of forum, practical problems, 31:18 time factors, 31:18 Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Service of process domestically to com-Uruguay, 31:1 mence foreign action

generally, 31:11

URUGUAY—Cont'd	URUGUAY—Cont'd
Summary judgments and equivalent	Taking of witness evidence abroad in
proceedings	support of domestic action
generally, 31:22, 31:24	generally, 31:36
extraordinary proceeding, 31:23	admissibility and presentation at trial
monitory structure, 31:24	of evidence taken domestically
practical problems, 31:25	or abroad, above
time factors, 31:25	attorney-client privilege, 31:42
Taking of documentary evidence abroad	attorney work product privilege,
in support of domestic action	31:42
generally, 31:49	conventions, 31:37
admissibility and presentation at trial	expert evidence, 31:41
of evidence taken domestically	local procedures, 31:36
or abroad, above	other means in absence of conven-
attorney-client privilege, 31:53	tions, 31:38
attorney work product privilege, 31:53	practical problems, 31:39
	relevance to later efforts to recognize
conventions, 31:49 other means and absence of conven-	and enforce at place of judgment, 31:40
tions, 31:50	time factors, 31:39
practical problems, 31:51	Taking of witness evidence domestically
privileges, 31:53	in support of foreign action
relevance to later efforts to recognize	generally, 31:29
and enforce at place of judgment,	admissibility and presentation at trial
31:52	of evidence taken domestically
time factors, 31:43, 31:51	or abroad, above
treaties, 31:49	attorney-client privilege, 31:35
Taking of documentary evidence	attorney work product privilege,
domestically in support of foreign	31:35
action	conventions, 31:30
generally, 31:43	discovery, when and from whom,
admissibility and presentation at trial	31:29
of evidence taken domestically	expert evidence, 31:34
or abroad, above	other means and absence of conven-
attorney-client privilege, 31:48	tions, 31:31
attorney work product privilege,	practical problems, 31:32
31:48	privileges, 31:35
conventions, 31:44	relevance to later efforts to recognize
discovery, when and from whom, 31:43	and enforce at place of service,
other means and absence of conven-	31:33
tions, 31:45	time factors, 31:32
practical problems, 31:46	treaties, 31:30
privileges, 31:48	Time factors
relevance to later efforts to recognize	
and enforce at place of judgment,	appeal and review of transnational
31:47	judgments, 31:59
time factors, 31:46	recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judg-
treaties, 31:44	ments. 31:70

URUGUAY—Cont'd VIETNAM Time factors—Cont'd Generally, 32:1 to 32:46 service of process abroad to com-Appeals courts, 32:6, 32:9 mence domestic action, 31:18 Arbitration of transnational disputes service of process domestically to appeal, 32:44 commence foreign action, 31:13 appeal to provincial peoples court, summary judgments and equivalent 32:36 proceedings, 31:25 application for cancellation of arbitral taking of documentary evidence award in court, 32:35 abroad in support of domestic arbitration agreement, 32:25 to 32:27 action, 31:51 Arbitration Center Rules, 41:32 taking of documentary evidence arbitration clause, relationship to domestically in support of contract, 32:28 foreign action, 31:43, 31:46 cancellation of award, 32:34 to 32:36 taking of witness evidence abroad in cancellation of decision, 32:45 support of domestic action, court meeting, 32:41 31:39 definition of arbitration agreement, taking of witness evidence domesti-32:25 cally in support of foreign action, demand to cancel arbitral award, 31:29, 31:32 appeal to provincial peoples Tort actions, damages recovery in, court, 32:36 31:62 domestic legal system, recognition by, **Treaties** 32:23 taking of documentary evidence enforcement of award, 32:37 abroad in support of domestic forms of arbitration agreement, 32:26 action, 31:49 forms of dispute settlement by arbitrataking of documentary evidence tion, 32:30 domestically in support of historical perspective, 32:22 foreign action, 31:44 international agreements with foreign taking of witness evidence domesticountries, recognition by, 32:23 cally in support of foreign proceedings, 31:30 International Arbitration Center, Rules of Arbitration of, 41:33 Witness evidence invalid arbitration agreement, 32:27 taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, local laws, recognition by, 32:24 above overview of Vietnamese arbitration taking of witness evidence domestihistory, 32:22 cally in support of foreign action, petition for recognition and enforceabove ment of foreign arbitration award in Vietnam, 32:38 to 32:45 VACATING ARBITRAL AWARD preparation for consideration of peti-Austria, 3:137 tion, 32:40 Belgium, **4:90** principles, 32:29 Brazil, 5:124 Czech Republic, 9:95 principles for application of language France, 12:83 and place to settle disputes, India. 15:57 32:32 Ireland, 16:58 principles for application of laws to settle disputes, 32:31 **VACATING INJUNCTION** proceedings, 32:29 to 32:33 United States of America case law,

protest, 32:44

Chevron v. Naranjo, 44:16

VIETNAM—Cont'd	VIETNAM—Cont'd
Arbitration of transnational disputes	Court settlement of transnational
—Cont'd	disputes—Cont'd
recognition and enforcement of	international judicial assistance, 32:18
foreign arbitration award in	to 32:21
Vietnam, 32:38 to 32:45	issuance of documents by foreign
recognition by international agree- ments with foreign countries,	competent agencies, recognition, 32:21
32:23	judicial review procedure, 32:7
rejection of foreign arbitration award, 32:42	judicial review proceedings, 32:10 modification of injunction, 32:16,
sending court decision, 32:43	32:17
steps of arbitral proceedings, 32:33	outline of burden of proof, 32:11
transmission of documents to court, 32:39	outline of injunction, 32:14
Burden of proof	performance of international judicial
admissibility of evidence, 32:12	authorization, 32:19 preparation of documents by foreign
disclosure of evidence, 32:12	competent agencies, recognition,
evaluation of evidence, 32:13	32:21
gathering evidence, 32:13	principles of international judicial
outline, 32:11	assistance, 32:18
using evidence, 32:13	procedure for performance of
Cancellation	international judicial investiga-
arbitral award, 32:34 to 32:36	tion authorization, 32:20
injunction, 32:17	Provincial Peoples Court, 32:5, 32:6,
Court settlement of transnational	32:7
disputes	Supreme Peoples Court, 32:6 , 32:7 trial of first instance, 32:8 to 32:10
admissibility of evidence, 32:12	using evidence, 32:13
appeals courts, 32:6, 32:9	Court structure, 32:4
application for injunctive relief during	Definition of arbitration agreement,
litigation, 32:15	32:25
authentication of documents by foreign competent agencies, rec-	District peoples court, 32:5
ognition, 32:21	First instance court, 32:5
burden of proof, 32:11 to 32:13	First instance trial, 32:8 to 32:10
cancellation of injunction, 32:16,	Injunctive relief
32:17	application for injunctive relief during
conduct of litigation, 32:8	litigation, 32:15
disclosure of evidence, 32:13	cancellation of injunction, 32:16,
district peoples court, 32:5	32:17
evaluation of evidence, 32:13	court settlement of transnational
execution of decision for injunctive	disputes, 32:14 to 32:17
relief, 32:17	grant of injunction, 32:16
first instance court, 32:5	injunctive relief during litigation,
gathering evidence, 32:13	32:15
grant of injunction, 32:16	modification of injunction, 32:16
injunctions, 32:14 to 32:17	outline of injunction, 32:14
injunctive relief during litigation, 32:15	International Arbitration Center, Rules of Arbitration of 41:33

VIETNAM—Cont'd

Judicial system, 32:4

Legal system

generally, 32:2, 32:3

judicial system and court structure,

32:4

sources of law, 32:3

Provincial Peoples Court, 32:5, 32:6,

Recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitration award in Vietnam,

32:38 to 32:45

Structure of courts, 32:4

Supreme Peoples Court, 32:6, 32:7

Trial of first instance, 32:8 to 32:10

WAIVER

Korea, situations involving sovereign immunity, **19:130**

WALES

United Kingdom (this index)

WITHDRAWAL OF CLAIMS

Russian Federation, 22A:82

WITNESS EVIDENCE

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark (this index)

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India (this index)

WITNESS EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Ireland (this index)

Italy (this index)

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, 22:39 to 22:45, 22:46 to

22:51

Singapore (this index)

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGE

Attorney Work Product Privilege (this index)

Austria (this index)

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

ARBITRATION RULES

Generally, 41:11.70

WRIT

Russian Federation, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, 22A:33

WRIT OF SUMMONS

Singapore, 23:19, 23:25

WRITTEN STATEMENT OR STATEMENT OF

DEFENCE/DEFENSE

India, 15:15